



UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001

December 16, 2010

Mr. Christopher Costanzo
Vice President, Nuclear Plant Support
NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC
P.O. Box 14000
Juno Beach, FL 33408-0420

SUBJECT: ISSUANCE OF RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-49 FOR
DUANE ARNOLD ENERGY CENTER

Dear Mr. Costanzo:

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) has issued Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-49 for the Duane Arnold Energy Center (DAEC). The NRC issued the renewed facility operating license based on the staff's review of your application dated September 30, 2008, as supplemented by letters submitted to the NRC through August 18, 2010. The technical specifications for DAEC were not amended as a result of the NRC's review.

Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-49 expires at midnight on February 21, 2034.

The technical basis for issuing the renewed license appears in NUREG-1955, "Safety Evaluation Report Related to the License Renewal of the Duane Arnold Energy Center," published in November 2010. The results of the environmental reviews related to the issuance of the renewed license appear in NUREG-1437, Supplement 42, "Generic Environmental Impact Statement for License Renewal of Nuclear Plants: Regarding Duane Arnold Energy Center-Final Report," published in October 2010.

Enclosure 1 contains Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-49 with attachments, Appendix A, "Technical Specifications," and Appendix B, "Additional Conditions."

Enclosure 2 is a copy of the related *Federal Register* notice of issuance of the renewed license. The original has been sent to the Office of the Federal Register for publication.

If you have any questions regarding this issue, please feel free to contact me at 301-415-2277 or by e-mail at brian.harris2@nrc.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "B. Harris", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Brian K. Harris, Project Manager
Reactor Projects Branch 1
Division of License Renewal
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Docket No. 50-331

Enclosures:
As stated

cc: See next page

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSIONDOCKET NO. 50-331NEXTERA ENERGY DUANE ARNOLD, LLCDUANE ARNOLD ENERGY CENTERNOTICE OF ISSUANCE OF RENEWED FACILITYOPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-49FOR AN ADDITIONAL 20-YEAR PERIOD

Notice is hereby given that the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the Commission) has issued renewed facility operating license No. DPR-49 to NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC (licensee), the operator of the Duane Arnold Energy Center (DAEC). Renewed facility operating license No. DPR-49 authorizes operation of DAEC by the licensee at reactor core power levels not in excess of 1912 megawatts thermal in accordance with the provisions of the DAEC renewed license and its technical specifications.

The notice also serves as the record of decision for the renewal of facility operating license No. DPR-49, consistent with Title 10 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* Section 51.103 (10 CFR 51.103). As discussed in the final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (FSEIS) for DAEC, dated October 2010, the Commission has considered a range of reasonable alternatives that included generation from oil, wind, solar, hydropower, geothermal, wood waste, municipal solid waste, other biomass-derived fuels, fuel cells, delayed retirement, and conservation measures. The factors considered in the record of decision can be found in the supplemental environmental impact statement (SEIS) for DAEC.

DAEC is a boiling-water reactor located in Palo, Iowa. The application for the renewed license complied with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's regulations. As required by the Act and the Commission's regulations in 10 CFR Chapter 1, the Commission has made appropriate findings, which are set forth in the license. Prior public notice of the action involving the proposed issuance of the renewed license and of an opportunity for a hearing regarding the proposed issuance of the renewed license was published in the *Federal Register* on February 17, 2009 (73 FR 67895).

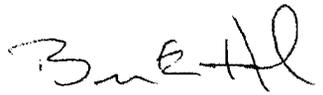
For further details with respect to this action, see: (1) FPL Duane Arnold, LLC's license renewal application for Duane Arnold Energy Center dated September 30, 2008, as supplemented by letters dated through August 18, 2010; (2) the Commission's safety evaluation report (NUREG-1955), published in November 2010 ; (3) the licensee's updated safety analysis report; and (4) the Commission's final environmental impact statement (NUREG-1437, Supplement 42), for the Duane Arnold Energy Center, published in October 2010. These documents are available at the NRC's Public Document Room, One White Flint North, 11555 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland 20852, and can be viewed from the NRC Public Electronic Reading Room at <http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/adams.html>.

Copies of renewed facility operating license No. DPR-49, may be obtained by writing to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555-0001, Attention: Director, Division of License Renewal. Copies of the Duane Arnold Energy Center safety evaluation report (NUREG-1955) and the final environmental impact statement (NUREG-1437, Supplement 42) may be purchased from the National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Springfield, Virginia 22161 (<http://www.ntis.gov>), 703-605-6000, or Attention: Superintendent of Documents,

(<http://www.gpoaccess.gov>), 202-512-1800. All orders should clearly identify the NRC publication number and the requestor's Government Printing Office deposit account number or VISA or MasterCard number and expiration date.

Dated at Rockville, Maryland, this 16th day of December, 2010.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "B. E. Holian". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "B" and a long horizontal stroke.

Brian E. Holian, Director
Division of License Renewal
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

NEXTERA ENERGY DUANE ARNOLD, LLC
CENTRAL IOWA POWER COOPERATIVE
CORN BELT POWER COOPERATIVE
DOCKET 50-331
DUANE ARNOLD ENERGY CENTER
RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE

Renewed License No. DPR-49

1. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the Commission) having found that:
 - A. The application for license filed by FPL Energy Duane Arnold, LLC,* Central Iowa Power Cooperative and Corn Belt Power Cooperative (the licensees) complies with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's rules and regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I and all required notifications to other agencies or bodies have been duly made;
 - B. Construction of the Duane Arnold Energy Center (facility) has been substantially completed in conformity with Construction Permit No. DPPR-70; the application, as amended; the provisions of the Act; and the rules and regulations of the Commission;
 - C. The facility will operate in conformity with the application, as amended; the provisions of the Act; and the rules and regulations of the Commission;
 - D. There is reasonable assurance: (i) that the activities authorized by this renewed operating license can be conducted without endangering the health and safety of the public; and (ii) that such activities will be conducted in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Commission;
 - E. NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC is technically qualified and NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC, Central Iowa Power Cooperative and Corn Belt Power Cooperative are financially qualified to engage in the activities authorized by this renewed operating license in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Commission;
 - F. The licensees have satisfied the applicable provisions of 10 CFR Part 140, "Financial Protection Requirements and Indemnity Agreements," of the Commission's regulations;
 - G. The issuance of this renewed operating license will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public;
 - H. After weighing the environmental, economic, technical, and other benefits of the facility against environmental costs and considering available alternatives, the issuance of renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-49 is in accordance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix D, of the Commission's regulations and all applicable requirements of said Appendix D have been satisfied;

*On April 16, 2009, the name "FPL Energy Duane Arnold, LLC" was changed to "NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC."

- I. The receipt, possession, and use of source, by-product and special nuclear material as authorized by this renewed operating license will be in accordance with the Commission's regulations in 10 CFR Part 30 and 70, including 10 CFR Section 30.33, 70.23 and 70.31.
2. Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-49 is hereby issued to NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC, Central Iowa Power Cooperative (CIPCO) and Corn Belt Power Cooperative (Corn Belt) to read as follows:
 - A. This renewed operating license applies to the Duane Arnold Energy Center, a boiling water reactor and associated equipment (the facility), owned by NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC, Central Iowa Power Cooperative and Corn Belt Power Cooperative and operated by NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC. The facility is located on NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC's, Central Iowa Power Cooperative's and Corn Belt Power Cooperative's site near Palo in Linn County, Iowa. This site consists of approximately 500 acres adjacent to the Cedar River and is described in the "Final Safety Analysis Report" as supplemented and amended (Amendments 1 through 14) and the Environmental Report as supplemented and amended (Supplements 1 through 5).
 - B. Subject to the conditions and requirements incorporated herein, the Commission hereby licenses:
 - (1) NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC, pursuant to Section 104b of the Act and 10 CFR Part 50, "Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities," to possess, use and operate the facility; and CIPCO and Corn Belt to possess the facility at the designated location in Linn County, Iowa, in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in this license;
 - (2) NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Part 70, to receive, possess and use at any time special nuclear material as reactor fuel, in accordance with the limitations for storage and amounts required for reactor operation, as described in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended as of June 1992 and as supplemented by letters dated March 26, 1993, and November 17, 2000.
 - (3) NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess and use at any time any byproduct, source and special nuclear material as sealed neutron sources for reactor startup, sealed sources for reactor instrumentation and radiation monitoring equipment calibration, and as fission detectors in amounts as required;
 - (4) NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess and use in amounts as required any byproduct, source or special nuclear material without restriction to chemical or physical form, for sample analysis or instrument calibration or associated radioactive apparatus components;
 - (5) NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30 and 70, to possess, but not to separate, such byproduct and special nuclear materials as may be produced by the operation of the facility.

C. This renewed operating license shall be deemed to contain and is subject to the conditions specified in the following Commission regulations in 10 CFR Chapter I; Part 20, Section 30.34 of Part 30, Section 40.41 of Part 40, Sections 50.54 and 50.59 of Part 50, and Section 70.32 of Part 70; is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act and to the rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission now or hereafter in effect; and is subject to the additional conditions specified or incorporated below:

(1) Maximum Power Level

NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC is authorized to operate the Duane Arnold Energy Center at steady state reactor core power levels not in excess of 1912 megawatts (thermal).

(2) Technical Specifications

The Technical Specifications contained in Appendix A, as revised through Amendment No. 276, are hereby incorporated in the license. NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC shall operate the facility in accordance with the Technical Specifications.

(a) For Surveillance Requirements (SRs) whose acceptance criteria are modified, either directly or indirectly, by the increase in authorized maximum power level in 2.C.(1) above, in accordance with Amendment No. 243 to Facility Operating License DPR-49, those SRs are not required to be performed until their next scheduled performance, which is due at the end of the first surveillance interval that begins on the date the Surveillance was last performed prior to implementation of Amendment No. 243.

(b) Deleted.

(3) Fire Protection

NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC shall implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the approved fire protection program as described in the Final Safety Analysis Report for the Duane Arnold Energy Center and as approved in the SER dated June 1, 1978, and Supplement dated February 10, 1981, subject to the following provision:

NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC may make changes to the approved fire protection program without prior approval of the Commission only if those changes would not adversely affect the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a fire.

(4) The licensee is authorized to operate the Duane Arnold Energy Center following installation of modified safe-ends on the eight primary recirculation system inlet lines which are described in the licensee letter dated July 31, 1978, and supplemented by letter dated December 8, 1978.

(5) Physical Protection

NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved physical security, training and qualification,

and safeguards contingency plans including amendments made pursuant to provisions of the Miscellaneous Amendments and Search Requirements revisions to 10 CFR 73.55 (51 FR 27817 and 27822) and to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The combined set of plans, which contains Safeguards Information protected under 10 CFR 73.21, is entitled: "Duane Arnold Energy Center Physical Security Plan," submitted by letter dated May 16, 2006.

(6) Deleted

(7) Additional Conditions

The Additional Conditions contained in Appendix B, as revised through Amendment No. 260, are hereby incorporated into this license. NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC shall operate the facility in accordance with the Additional Conditions.

(8) The licensee is authorized to revise the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report by deleting the footnote for Section 9.1.4.4.5 which states: "**The NRC has not endorsed the reactor building crane as single-failure proof (Reference 9)," and by deleting Reference 9 of the references for Section 9.1.

(9) Mitigation Strategy License Condition

Develop and maintain strategies for addressing large fires and explosions and that include the following key areas:

(a) Fire fighting response strategy with the following elements:

1. Pre-defined coordinated fire response strategy and guidance
2. Assessment of mutual aid fire fighting assets
3. Designated staging areas for equipment and materials
4. Command and control
5. Training of response personnel

(b) Operations to mitigate fuel damage considering the following:

1. Protection and use of personnel assets
2. Communications
3. Minimizing fire spread
4. Procedures for implementing integrated fire response strategy
5. Identification of readily-available pre-staged equipment
6. Training on integrated fire response strategy
7. Spent fuel pool mitigation measures

(c) Actions to minimize release to include consideration of:

1. Water spray scrubbing
2. Dose to onsite responders

(10) The licensee shall implement and maintain all Actions required by Attachment 2 to NRC Order EA-06-137, issued June 20, 2006, except the last action that requires incorporation of the strategies into the site security plan, contingency plan, emergency plan and/or guard training and qualification plan, as appropriate.

- (11) The information in the UFSAR supplement, as revised, submitted pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21(d), shall be incorporated into the UFSAR no later than the next scheduled update required by 10 CFR 50.71(e) following the issuance of this renewed operating license. Until this update is complete, the licensee may not make changes to the information in the supplement. Following incorporation into the UFSAR, the need for prior Commission approval of any changes will be governed by 10 CFR 50.59.
- (12) The UFSAR supplement, as revised, submitted pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21(d), describes certain future activities to be completed prior to and/or during the period of extended operation. The licensee shall complete these activities in accordance with Appendix A of NUREG-1955, "Safety Evaluation Report Related to the License Renewal of Duane Arnold Energy Center," dated November 2010, as supplemented by letter from the licensee to the NRC dated November 23, 2010. The licensee shall notify the NRC in writing when activities to be completed prior to the period of extended operation are complete and can be verified by NRC inspection.
- (13) The licensee shall implement the most recent staff-approved version of the Boiling Water Reactor Vessels and Internals Project (BWRVIP) Integrated Surveillance Program (ISP) as the method to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix H. Any changes to the BWRVIP ISP capsule withdrawal schedule must be submitted for staff review and approval. Any changes to the BWRVIP ISP capsule withdrawal schedule which affects the time of withdrawal of any surveillance capsules must be incorporated into the licensing basis. If any surveillance capsules are removed without the intent to test them, these capsules must be stored in a manner which maintains them in a condition which would support re-insertion into the reactor pressure vessel if necessary.
- D. This license is effective as of the date of issuance and shall expire at midnight February 21, 2034.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION



Eric J. Leeds, Director
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Enclosures:

1. Appendix A Technical Specifications
2. Appendix B Additional Conditions

Date of Issuance: December 16, 2010

If you have any questions regarding this issue, please feel free to contact me at 301-415-2277 or by e-mail at Brian.Harris2@nrc.gov.

Sincerely,

Brian K. Harris, Project Manager
 Reactor Projects Branch 1
 Division of License Renewal
 Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Docket No. 50-331

Enclosures:
 As stated

cc: See next page

DISTRIBUTION: See next page

*Concurred via e-mail

ADAMS Accession No.: ML102930590 (PKG) ML102930524 (LTR) ML102930586 (FRN)
 ML102930570 (LIC)

OFFICE	PM:RPB1:DLR	LA:DLR	Tech Editor *	PM:LPL3-1:DORL	BC:LPL3-1:DORL
NAME	BHarris	IKing	KAzariah-Kribbs	KFeintuch	RPascarelli
DATE	10/28/10	10/27/10	11/03/10	11/15/10	11/29/10
OFFICE	BC:RPB1:DLR	D:DLR:NRR	OGC * NLO	D:NRR	PM:RPB1:DLR
NAME	BPham	BHolian (MGalloway for)	LSubin	ELeeds	BHarris
DATE	12/03/10	12/10/10	12/03/10	12/16/10	12/16/10

OFFICIAL RECORD COPY

Letter to C. Costanzo from B. Harris dated December 16, 2010

SUBJECT: ISSUANCE OF RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-49
FOR DUANE ARNOLD ENERGY CENTER

DISTRIBUTION:

HARD COPY:

DLR RF

E-MAIL:

PUBLIC [or NON-PUBLIC, if appropriate]

RidsNrrDir Resource

RidsNrrDirRpb1 Resource

RidsNrrDirRpb2 Resource

RidsNrrDirRerb Resource

RidsNrrDirRpob Resource

RidsNrrDraApla Resource

RidsOgcMailCenter Resource

B. Harris

M. Spencer

K. Feintuch

V. Dricks, RIV

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	USE AND APPLICATION	1.1-1
1.1	Definitions	1.1-1
1.2	Logical Connectors	1.2-1
1.3	Completion Times	1.3-1
1.4	Frequency	1.4-1
2.0	SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)	2.0-1
2.1	SLs	2.0-1
2.2	SL Violations	2.0-1
3.0	LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY	3.0-1
3.0	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY	3.0-4
3.1	REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS	3.1-1
3.1.1	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	3.1-1
3.1.2	Reactivity Anomalies	3.1-5
3.1.3	Control Rod OPERABILITY	3.1-7
3.1.4	Control Rod Scram Times	3.1-12
3.1.5	Control Rod Scram Accumulators	3.1-15
3.1.6	Rod Pattern Control	3.1-18
3.1.7	Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System	3.1-20
3.1.8	Scram Discharge Volume (SDV) Vent and Drain Valves	3.1-25
3.2	POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS	3.2-1
3.2.1	AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)	3.2-1
3.2.2	MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)	3.2-2
3.3	INSTRUMENTATION	3.3-1
3.3.1.1	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation	3.3-1
3.3.1.2	Source Range Monitor (SRM) Instrumentation	3.3-10
3.3.2.1	Control Rod Block Instrumentation	3.3-15
3.3.3.1	Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation	3.3-21
3.3.3.2	Remote Shutdown System	3.3-25
3.3.4.1	End of Cycle Recirculation Pump Trip (EOC-RPT) Instrumentation	3.3-27
3.3.4.2	Anticipated Transient Without Scram Recirculation Pump Trip (ATWS-RPT) Instrumentation	3.3-30
3.3.5.1	Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Instrumentation	3.3-32
3.3.5.2	Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System Instrumentation	3.3-46
3.3.6.1	Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation	3.3-50
3.3.6.2	Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation	3.3-62
3.3.6.3	Low-Low Set (LLS) Instrumentation	3.3-66
3.3.7.1	Standby Filter Unit (SFU) System Instrumentation	3.3-70
3.3.8.1	Loss of Power (LOP) Instrumentation	3.3-72
3.3.8.2	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring	3.3-76

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

3.4	REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)	3.4-1
3.4.1	Recirculation Loops Operating	3.4-1
3.4.2	Jet Pumps	3.4-4
3.4.3	Safety Relief Valves (SRVs) and Safety Valves (SVs)	3.4-6
3.4.4	RCS Operational LEAKAGE	3.4-8
3.4.5	RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation	3.4-10
3.4.6	RCS Specific Activity	3.4-13
3.4.7	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System-Hot Shutdown	3.4-15
3.4.8	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System-Cold Shutdown	3.4-18
3.4.9	RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits	3.4-20
3.4.10	Reactor Steam Dome Pressure	3.4-25
3.5	EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS) AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM	3.5-1
3.5.1	ECCS-Operating	3.5-1
3.5.2	ECCS-Shutdown	3.5-8
3.5.3	RCIC System	3.5-12
3.6	CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS	3.6-1
3.6.1.1	Primary Containment	3.6-1
3.6.1.2	Primary Containment Air Lock	3.6-3
3.6.1.3	Primary Containment Isolation Valves (PCIVs)	3.6-8
3.6.1.4	Drywell Air Temperature	3.6-16
3.6.1.5	Low-Low Set (LLS) Valves	3.6-17
3.6.1.6	Reactor Building-to-Suppression Chamber Vacuum Breakers	3.6-19
3.6.1.7	Suppression Chamber-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers	3.6-22
3.6.2.1	Suppression Pool Average Temperature	3.6-24
3.6.2.2	Suppression Pool Water Level	3.6-27
3.6.2.3	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Cooling	3.6-28
3.6.2.4	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Spray	3.6-30
3.6.3.1	Containment Atmosphere Dilution (CAD) System	3.6-32
3.6.3.2	Primary Containment Oxygen Concentration	3.6-34
3.6.4.1	Secondary Containment	3.6-35
3.6.4.2	Secondary Containment Isolation Valves/Dampers (SCIV/Ds)	3.6-37
3.6.4.3	Standby Gas Treatment (SBGT) System	3.6-41
3.7	PLANT SYSTEMS	3.7-1
3.7.1	Residual Heat Removal Service Water (RHRSW) System	3.7-1
3.7.2	River Water Supply (RWS) System and Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)	3.7-3
3.7.3	Emergency Service Water (ESW) System	3.7-5
3.7.4	Standby Filter Unit (SFU) System	3.7-7
3.7.5	Control Building Chiller (CBC) System	3.7-11

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.7	PLANT SYSTEMS (continued)	
3.7.6	Main Condenser Offgas	3.7-14
3.7.7	Main Turbine Bypass System	3.7-16
3.7.8	Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level	3.7-18
3.7.9	Control Building/Standby Gas Treatment Instrument Air System	3.7-19
3.8	ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS.....	3.8-1
3.8.1	AC Sources - Operating	3.8-1
3.8.2	AC Sources - Shutdown	3.8-11
3.8.3	Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air	3.8-14
3.8.4	DC Sources - Operating	3.8-17
3.8.5	DC Sources - Shutdown	3.8-21
3.8.6	Battery Cell Parameters	3.8-23
3.8.7	Distribution Systems - Operating	3.8-27
3.8.8	Distribution Systems - Shutdown	3.8-30
3.9	REFUELING OPERATIONS.....	3.9-1
3.9.1	Refueling Equipment Interlocks	3.9-1
3.9.2	Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock	3.9-3
3.9.3	Control Rod Position	3.9-5
3.9.4	Control Rod Position Indication	3.9-6
3.9.5	Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling	3.9-8
3.9.6	Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level	3.9-9
3.9.7	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) - High Water Level	3.9-10
3.9.8	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) - Low Water Level	3.9-13
3.10	SPECIAL OPERATIONS.....	3.10-1
3.10.1	System Leakage and Hydrostatic Testing Operation.....	3.10-1
3.10.2	Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing	3.10-4
3.10.3	Single Control Rod Withdrawal - Hot Shutdown	3.10-6
3.10.4	Single Control Rod Withdrawal - Cold Shutdown	3.10-9
3.10.5	Single Control Rod Drive (CRD) Removal - Refueling	3.10-13
3.10.6	Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal - Refueling	3.10-16
3.10.7	Control Rod Testing - Operating	3.10-18
3.10.8	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test - Refueling	3.10-20
4.0	DESIGN FEATURES	4.0-1
4.1	Site Location.....	4.0-1
4.2	Reactor Core.....	4.0-1
4.3	Fuel Storage.....	4.0-2
5.0	ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS.....	5.0-1
5.1	Responsibility.....	5.0-1
5.2	Organization.....	5.0-2
5.3	Unit Staff Qualifications	5.0-5
5.4	Procedures.....	5.0-6
5.5	Programs and Manuals.....	5.0-7
5.6	Reporting Requirements	5.0-19
5.7	High Radiation Area	5.0-22

TABLE OF CONTENTS

B 2.0	SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)	B 2.0-1
B 2.1.1	Reactor Core SLs	B 2.0-1
B 2.1.2	Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Pressure SL	B 2.0-6
B 3.0	LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY	B 3.0-1
B 3.0	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY	B 3.0-10
B 3.1	REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS	B 3.1-1
B 3.1.1	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	B 3.1-1
B 3.1.2	Reactivity Anomalies	B 3.1-9
B 3.1.3	Control Rod OPERABILITY	B 3.1-14
B 3.1.4	Control Rod Scram Times	B 3.1-23
B 3.1.5	Control Rod Scram Accumulators	B 3.1-28
B 3.1.6	Rod Pattern Control	B 3.1-34
B 3.1.7	Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System	B 3.1-39
B 3.1.8	Scram Discharge Volume (SDV) Vent and Drain Valves	B 3.1-45
B 3.2	POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS	B 3.2-1
B 3.2.1	AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)	B 3.2-1
B 3.2.2	MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)	B 3.2-6
B 3.3	INSTRUMENTATION	B 3.3-1
B 3.3.1.1	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation	B 3.3-1
B 3.3.1.2	Source Range Monitor (SRM) Instrumentation	B 3.3-37
B 3.3.2.1	Control Rod Block Instrumentation	B 3.3-46
B 3.3.3.1	Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation	B 3.3-58
B 3.3.3.2	Remote Shutdown System	B 3.3-70
B 3.3.4.1	End of Cycle Recirculation Pump Trip (EOC-RPT) Instrumentation	B 3.3-77
B 3.3.4.2	Anticipated Transient Without Scram Recirculation Pump Trip (ATWS-RPT) Instrumentation	B 3.3-88
B 3.3.5.1	Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Instrumentation	B 3.3-97
B 3.3.5.2	Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System Instrumentation	B 3.3-140
B 3.3.6.1	Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation	B 3.3-151
B 3.3.6.2	Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation	B 3.3-190
B 3.3.6.3	Low-Low Set (LLS) Instrumentation	B 3.3-201
B 3.3.7.1	Standby Filter Unit (SFU) System Instrumentation	B 3.3-209
B 3.3.8.1	Loss of Power (LOP) Instrumentation	B 3.3-215
B 3.3.8.2	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring	B 3.3-224

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

B 3.4	REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)	B 3.4-1
B 3.4.1	Recirculation Loops Operating	B 3.4-1
B 3.4.2	Jet Pumps	B 3.4-10
B 3.4.3	Safety Relief Valves (SRVs) and Safety Valves (SVs)	B 3.4-15
B 3.4.4	RCS Operational LEAKAGE	B 3.4-21
B 3.4.5	RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation	B 3.4-27
B 3.4.6	RCS Specific Activity	B 3.4-33
B 3.4.7	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System—Hot Shutdown	B 3.4-37
B 3.4.8	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System—Cold Shutdown	B 3.4-43
B 3.4.9	RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits	B 3.4-49
B 3.4.10	Reactor Steam Dome Pressure	B 3.4-59
B 3.5	EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS) AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM	B 3.5-1
B 3.5.1	ECCS—Operating	B 3.5-1
B 3.5.2	ECCS—Shutdown	B 3.5-21
B 3.5.3	RCIC System	B 3.5-27
B 3.6	CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS	B 3.6-1
B 3.6.1.1	Primary Containment	B 3.6-1
B 3.6.1.2	Primary Containment Air Lock	B 3.6-6
B 3.6.1.3	Primary Containment Isolation Valves (PCIVs)	B 3.6-14
B 3.6.1.4	Drywell Air Temperature	B 3.6-30
B 3.6.1.5	Low-Low Set (LLS) Valves	B 3.6-33
B 3.6.1.6	Reactor Building-to-Suppression Chamber Vacuum Breakers	B 3.6-37
B 3.6.1.7	Suppression Chamber-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers	B 3.6-43
B 3.6.2.1	Suppression Pool Average Temperature	B 3.6-49
B 3.6.2.2	Suppression Pool Water Level	B 3.6-55
B 3.6.2.3	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Cooling	B 3.6-59
B 3.6.2.4	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Spray	B 3.6-65
B 3.6.3.1	Containment Atmosphere Dilution (CAD) System	B 3.6-69
B 3.6.3.2	Primary Containment Oxygen Concentration	B 3.6-74
B 3.6.4.1	Secondary Containment	B 3.6-78
B 3.6.4.2	Secondary Containment Isolation Valves/Dampers (SCIV/Ds)	B 3.6-83
B 3.6.4.3	Standby Gas Treatment (SBGT) System	B 3.6-90
B 3.7	PLANT SYSTEMS	B 3.7-1
B 3.7.1	Residual Heat Removal Service Water (RHRSW) System	B 3.7-1
B 3.7.2	River Water Supply (RWS) System and Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)	B 3.7-7
B 3.7.3	Emergency Service Water (ESW) System	B 3.7-13
B 3.7.4	Standby Filter Unit (SFU) System	B 3.7-18
B 3.7.5	Control Building Chiller (CBC) System	B 3.7-25

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

B 3.7	PLANT SYSTEMS (continued)	
B 3.7.6	Main Condenser Offgas	B 3.7-30
B 3.7.7	Main Turbine Bypass System	B 3.7-33
B 3.7.8	Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level	B 3.7-37
B 3.8	ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS	B 3.8-1
B 3.8.1	AC Sources-Operating	B 3.8-1
B 3.8.2	AC Sources-Shutdown	B 3.8-26
B 3.8.3	Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air	B 3.8-32
B 3.8.4	DC Sources-Operating	B 3.8-41
B 3.8.5	DC Sources-Shutdown	B 3.8-52
B 3.8.6	Battery Cell Parameters	B 3.8-56
B 3.8.7	Distribution Systems-Operating	B 3.8-63
B 3.8.8	Distribution Systems-Shutdown	B 3.8-74
B 3.9	REFUELING OPERATIONS	B 3.9-1
B 3.9.1	Refueling Equipment Interlocks	B 3.9-1
B 3.9.2	Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock	B 3.9-5
B 3.9.3	Control Rod Position	B 3.9-9
B 3.9.4	Control Rod Position Indication	B 3.9-12
B 3.9.5	Control Rod OPERABILITY-Refueling	B 3.9-16
B 3.9.6	Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level	B 3.9-19
B 3.9.7	Residual Heat Removal (RHR)-High Water Level	B 3.9-22
B 3.9.8	Residual Heat Removal (RHR)-Low Water Level	B 3.9-27
B 3.10	SPECIAL OPERATIONS	B 3.10-1
B 3.10.1	System Leakage and Hydrostatic Testing Operation	B 3.10-1
B 3.10.2	Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing	B 3.10-6
B 3.10.3	Single Control Rod Withdrawal-Hot Shutdown	B 3.10-11
B 3.10.4	Single Control Rod Withdrawal-Cold Shutdown	B 3.10-16
B 3.10.5	Single Control Rod Drive (CRD) Removal-Refueling	B 3.10-21
B 3.10.6	Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal-Refueling	B 3.10-26
B 3.10.7	Control Rod Testing-Operating	B 3.10-29
B 3.10.8	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test-Refueling	B 3.10-33

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Definitions

-----NOTE-----

The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)	The APLHGR shall be applicable to a specific planar height and is equal to the sum of the heat generation rate per unit length of fuel rod for all the fuel rods in the specified bundle at the specified height divided by the number of fuel rods in the fuel bundle at the height.
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel output such that it responds within the necessary range and accuracy to known values of the parameter that the channel monitors. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST. Calibration of instrument channels with Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an in-place qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

- CHANNEL CHECK A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
- CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST A CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY. The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps.
- CORE ALTERATION CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, or reactivity control components, within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. The following exceptions are not considered to be CORE ALTERATIONS:
- a. Movement of source range monitors, local power range monitors, intermediate range monitors, traversing incore probes, or special movable detectors (including undervessel replacement); and
 - b. Control rod movement, provided there are no fuel assemblies in the associated core cell.
- Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.

1.1 Definitions (continued)

CORE OPERATING LIMITS
REPORT (COLR)

The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.6.5. Plant operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.

DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131

DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries/ml), that alone would produce the same dose as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be those listed in Federal Guidance Report (FGR) 11, "Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion," 1989 and FGR 12, "External Exposure to Radionuclides in Air, Water, and Soil," 1993.

END OF CYCLE
RECIRCULATION PUMP TRIP
(EOC RPT) SYSTEM RESPONSE
TIME

The EOC RPT SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from initial signal generation by the associated turbine stop valve limit switch or from when the turbine control valve hydraulic oil control oil pressure drops below the pressure switch setpoint to actuation of the breaker secondary (auxiliary) contact. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured.

1.1 Definitions (continued)

LEAKAGE	<p>LEAKAGE shall be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a. <u>Identified LEAKAGE</u><ul style="list-style-type: none">1. LEAKAGE into the drywell, such as that from pump seals or valve packing, that is captured and conducted to a sump or collecting tank; or2. LEAKAGE into the drywell atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known not to interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems;b. <u>Unidentified LEAKAGE</u><p>All LEAKAGE into the drywell that is not identified LEAKAGE;</p>c. <u>Total LEAKAGE</u><p>Sum of the identified and unidentified LEAKAGE.</p>
LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST	<p>A LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST shall be a test of all logic components required for OPERABILITY of a logic circuit, from as close to the sensor as practicable up to, but not including, the actuated device, to verify OPERABILITY. The LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total system steps so that the entire logic system is tested.</p>
MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)	<p>The MCPR shall be the smallest critical power ratio (CPR) that exists in the core for each class of fuel. The CPR is that power in the assembly that is calculated by application of the appropriate correlation(s) to cause some point in the assembly to experience transition boiling, divided by the actual assembly operating power. Transition boiling means the boiling regime between nucleate and film boiling. Transition boiling is the regime in which both nucleate and</p>

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER
RATIO (MCPR) (continued)

film boiling occur intermittently with neither
type being completely stable.

MODE

A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive
combination of mode switch position, average
reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel
head closure bolt tensioning specified in
Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.

OPERABLE – OPERABILITY

A system, subsystem, division, component, or
device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when
it is capable of performing its specified safety
function(s) and when all necessary attendant
instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency
electrical power, cooling and seal water,
lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that
are required for the system, subsystem, division,
component, or device to perform its specified
safety function(s) are also capable of performing
their related support function(s).

RATED THERMAL POWER
(RTP)

RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer
rate to the reactor coolant of 1912 MWt.

REACTOR PROTECTION
SYSTEM (RPS) RESPONSE
TIME

The RPS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval
from when the monitored parameter exceeds its RPS
trip setpoint at the channel sensor until
de-energization of the scram pilot valve
solenoids. The response time may be measured by
means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or
total steps so that the entire response time is
measured.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

SDM shall be the amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical assuming that:

- a. The reactor is xenon free:
- b. The moderator temperature is 68°F (20°C); and
- c. All control rods are fully inserted except for the single control rod of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn with the core in its most reactive state during the operating cycle. With control rods not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of these control rods must be accounted for in the determination of SDM.

STAGGERED TEST BASIS

A STAGGERED TEST BASIS shall consist of the testing of one of the systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components during the interval specified by the Surveillance Frequency, so that all systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components are tested during n Surveillance Frequency intervals, where n is the total number of systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components in the associated function.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

THERMAL POWER

THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.

TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM
RESPONSE TIME

The TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME consists of two components:

- a. The time from initial movement of the main turbine stop valve or control valve until 80% of the turbine bypass capacity is established; and
- b. The time from initial movement of the main turbine stop valve or control valve until initial movement of the turbine bypass valve.

The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured.

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTOR MODE SWITCH POSITION	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	Run	NA
2	Startup	Refuel ^(a) or Startup/Hot Standby	NA
3	Hot Shutdown ^(a)	Shutdown	> 212
4	Cold Shutdown ^(a)	Shutdown	≤ 212
5	Refueling ^(b)	Shutdown or Refuel	NA

(a) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(b) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.2 Logical Connectors

PURPOSE The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.

Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are AND and OR. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

BACKGROUND Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentions of the logical connectors.

When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

EXAMPLES The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

(continued)

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify . . . <u>AND</u> A.2 Restore . . .	

In this example the logical connector AND is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

(continued)

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip . . . <u>OR</u> A.2.1 Verify . . . <u>AND</u> A.2.2.1 Reduce . . . <u>OR</u> A.2.2.2 Perform . . . <u>OR</u> A.3 Align . . .	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.3 Completion Times

PURPOSE The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.

BACKGROUND Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Times(s).

DESCRIPTION The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the time of discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO. Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.

If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the time of discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent divisions, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will not result in separate entry into the Condition unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

DESCRIPTION
(continued)

However, when a subsequent division, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

- a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability:
and
- b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

- a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or
- b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each division, subsystem, component or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . ." Example 1.3-3 illustrates one use of this type of Completion Time. The 10 day Completion Time specified for Condition A and B in Example 1.3-3 may not be extended.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times (continued)

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u>	12 hours
	B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 12 hours AND in MODE 4 within 36 hours. A total of 12 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 48 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 4 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 6 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is the next 30 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is the next 36 hours.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Conditions A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-2 (continued)

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. One Function Y subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
C. One Function X subsystem inoperable. <u>AND</u> One Function Y subsystem inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X subsystem to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u> C.2 Restore Function Y subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours 72 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

When one Function X subsystem and one Function Y subsystem are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each subsystem, starting from the time each subsystem was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second subsystem was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected subsystem was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

The Completion Times of Conditions A and B are modified by a logical connector, with a separate 10 day Completion Time measured from the time it was discovered the LCO was not met. In this example, without the separate Completion Time, it would be possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. The separate Completion Time modified by the phrase "from discovery of failure to meet the LCO" is designed to prevent indefinite continued operation while not meeting the LCO. This Completion Time allows for an exception to the normal "time zero" for beginning the Completion Time "clock". In this instance, the Completion Time "time zero" is specified as commencing at the time the LCO was initially not met, instead of at the time the associated Condition was entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (plus the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-5

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-5 (continued)

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

EXAMPLE 1.3-6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to \leq 50% RTP.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-6 (continued)

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-7 (continued)

is met after Condition B is entered. Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

IMMEDIATE
COMPLETION TIME

When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.4 Frequency

PURPOSE The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

DESCRIPTION Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR, as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Sometimes special situations dictate when the requirements of a Surveillance are to be met. They are "otherwise stated" conditions allowed by SR 3.0.1. They may be stated as clarifying Notes in the Surveillance, as part of the Surveillance, or both.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.

The use of "met" or "performed" in these instances conveys specific meanings. A Surveillance is "met" only when the acceptance criteria are satisfied. Known failure of the requirements of a Surveillance, even without a Surveillance specifically being "performed," constitutes a Surveillance not "met." "Performance" refers only to the requirement to specifically determine the ability to meet the acceptance

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

DESCRIPTION
(continued)

criteria. Some Surveillances contain notes that modify the Frequency of performance or the conditions during which the acceptance criteria must be satisfied. For these Surveillances, the MODE-entry restrictions of SR 3.0.4 may not apply. Such a Surveillance is not required to be performed prior to entering a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the associated LCO if any of the following three conditions are satisfied:

- a. The Surveillance is not required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered; or
- b. The Surveillance is required to be met in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, but has been performed within the specified Frequency (i.e., it is current) and is known not to be failed; or
- c. The Surveillance is required to be met, but not performed, in the MODE or other specified condition to be entered, and is known not to be failed.

Examples 1.4-3, 1.4-4, 1.4-5, and 1.4-6 discuss these special situations.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency (continued)

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Examples 1.4-3 and 1.4-4), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, the Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2 prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition. Failure to do so would result in a violation of SR 3.0.4.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after $\geq 25\%$ RTP <u>AND</u> 24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level $< 25\%$ RTP to $\geq 25\%$ RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2.

"Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to $< 25\%$ RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after $\geq 25\%$ RTP.	
Perform channel adjustment.	7 days

The interval continues whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches $\geq 25\%$ RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) with power $\geq 25\%$ RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-----NOTE----- Only required to be met in MODE 1. -----	
Verify leakage rates are within limits.	24 hours

Example 1.4-4 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met until the unit is in MODE 1. The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but the unit was not in MODE 1, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change was not made into MODE 1. Prior to entering MODE 1 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-5

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be met in MODE 1. -----</p>	
<p>Perform complete cycle of the valve</p>	<p>7 days</p>

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is in MODE 1, 2 or 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO) between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, the Note is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is not in MODE 1, this Note allows entry into and operation in MODES 2 and 3 to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency" if completed prior to entering MODE 1. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was not in MODE 1, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not result in entry into MODE 1.

Once the unit reaches MODE 1, the requirement for the Surveillance to be performed within its specified Frequency applies and would require that the Surveillance had been performed. If the Surveillance were not performed prior to entering MODE 1, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-6

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
-----NOTE----- Not required to be in MODE 3. -----	
Verify parameter is within limits.	24 hours

Example 1.4-6 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met while the unit is in MODE 3 (the assumed Applicability of the associated LCO is MODES 1, 2, and 3). The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), and the unit was in MODE 3, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES to enter MODE 3, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change does not result in entry into MODE 2. Prior to entering MODE 2 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

2.1 SLs

2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

2.1.1.1 Fuel Cladding Integrity - With the reactor steam dome pressure < 785 psig or core flow < 10% rated core flow:

THERMAL POWER shall be \leq 21.7% RTP.

2.1.1.2 MCPR - With the reactor steam dome pressure \geq 785 psig and core flow \geq 10% rated core flow:

MCPR shall be \geq 1.10 for two recirculation loop operation or \geq 1.12 for single recirculation loop operation.

2.1.1.3 Reactor Vessel Water Level - Reactor vessel water level shall be greater than 15 inches above the top of active irradiated fuel.

2.1.2 Reactor Coolant System Pressure SL

Reactor steam dome pressure shall be \leq 1335 psig.

2.2 SL Violations

With any SL violation, the following actions shall be completed within 2 hours:

2.2.1 Restore compliance with all SLs; and

2.2.2 Fully insert all insertable rods.

3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (ICO) APPLICABILITY

ICO 3.0.1 LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2, LCO 3.0.7, and LCO 3.0.8.

ICO 3.0.2 Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and LCO 3.0.6.

 If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required, unless otherwise stated.

ICO 3.0.3 When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:

- a. MODE 2 within 9 hours;
- b. MODE 3 within 13 hours; and
- c. MODE 4 within 37 hours.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.

LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ICO 3.0.4 When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made:

- a. When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time;

(continued)

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.4
(continued)

- b. After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate; exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications, or
- c. When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification.

This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

LCO 3.0.5

Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.

LCO 3.0.6

When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, an evaluation shall be performed in accordance with Specification 5.5.11, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.

(continued)

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY (continued)

LCO 3.0.7 Special Operations LCOs in Section 3.10 allow specified Technical Specifications (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Special Operations LCOs is optional. When a Special Operations LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Special Operations LCO shall be met. When a Special Operations LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.

LCO 3.0.8 When one or more required snubbers are unable to perform their associated support function(s), any affected supported LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason if risk is assessed and managed, and:

- a. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with only one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system or are associated with a single train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 72 hours; or
- b. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 12 hours.

At the end of the specified period the required snubbers must be able to perform their associated support function(s), or the affected supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

SR 3.0.1 SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.

SR 3.0.2 The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met.

For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply.

If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per . . ." basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

SR 3.0.3 If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed.

If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

(continued)

3.0 SR APPLICABILITY (continued)

SR 3.0.4

Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4.

This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be:

- a. $\geq 0.38\% \Delta k/k$, with the highest worth control rod analytically determined; or
- b. $\geq 0.28\% \Delta k/k$, with the highest worth control rod determined by test.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limits in MODE 1 or 2.	A.1 Restore SDM to within limits.	6 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C. SDM not within limits in MODE 3.	C.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.	Immediately
D. SDM not within limits in MODE 4.	D.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods. <u>AND</u>	Immediately (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. (continued)	D.2 Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.3 Initiate action to restore one Standby Gas Treatment (SBGT) subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.4 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	1 hour
E. SDM not within limits in MODE 5.	E.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion and fuel assembly removal.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.2 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. (continued)	E.3 Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.4 Initiate action to restore one SBT subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.5 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.1.1 Verify SDM is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. $\geq 0.38\% \Delta k/k$ with the highest worth control rod analytically determined; or b. $\geq 0.28\% \Delta k/k$ with the highest worth control rod determined by test. 	<p>Prior to each in vessel fuel movement during fuel loading sequence</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 4 hours after criticality following fuel movement within the reactor pressure vessel or control rod replacement</p>

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.2 Reactivity Anomalies

LCO 3.1.2 The reactivity difference between the monitored rod density and the predicted rod density shall be within $\pm 1\% \Delta k/k$.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Core reactivity difference not within limit.	A.1 Restore core reactivity difference to within limit.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.2.1 Verify core reactivity difference between the monitored rod density and the predicted rod density is within $\pm 1\% \Delta k/k$.</p>	<p>Once within 24 hours after reaching equilibrium conditions following startup after fuel movement within the reactor pressure vessel or control rod replacement</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>1000 MWD/T thereafter during operations in MODE 1</p>

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.3 Control Rod OPERABILITY

LCO 3.1.3 Each control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One withdrawn control rod stuck.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Rod Worth Minimizer (RWM) may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," if required, to allow continued operation. -----</p>	
	<p>A.1 Verify stuck control rod separation criteria are met.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Disarm the associated Control Rod Drive (CRD).</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>2 hours</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 Perform SR 3.1.3.2 for each withdrawn OPERABLE control rod.	24 hours from discovery of Condition A concurrent with THERMAL POWER greater than the Low Power Setpoint (LPSP) of the RWM.
	<u>AND</u> A.4 Perform SR 3.1.1.1	
B. Two or more withdrawn control rods stuck.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C. One or more control rods inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1 -----NOTE----- RWM may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, if required, to allow insertion of inoperable control rod and continued operation. -----	3 hours
	Fully insert inoperable control rod. <u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	C.2 Disarm the associated CRD.	4 hours
<p>D. -----NOTE----- Not applicable when THERMAL POWER > 10% RTP. -----</p> <p>Two or more inoperable control rods not in compliance with Banked Position Withdrawal Sequence (BPWS) and not separated by two or more OPERABLE control rods.</p>	<p>D.1 Restore compliance with BPWS.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>D.2 Restore control rod to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>4 hours</p> <p>4 hours</p>
<p>E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, C, or D. not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Nine or more control rods inoperable.</p>	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1	Determine the position of each control rod.	24 hours
SR 3.1.3.2	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 31 days after the control rod is withdrawn and THERMAL POWER is greater than 20% RTP.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Insert each withdrawn control rod at least one notch.</p>	31 days
SR 3.1.3.3	Verify each control rod scram time from fully withdrawn to notch position 04 is ≤ 7 seconds.	In accordance with SR 3.1.4.1 and SR 3.1.4.2
SR 3.1.3.4	Verify each withdrawn control rod does not go to the withdrawn overtravel position.	<p>Each time the control rod is withdrawn to "full out" position</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to declaring control rod OPERABLE after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect coupling</p>

This Page Intentionally Blank per Amendment

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.4 Control Rod Scram Times

- LCO 3.1.4
- a. No more than 6 OPERABLE control rods shall be "slow." in accordance with Table 3.1.4-1; and
 - b. No more than 2 OPERABLE control rods that are "slow" shall occupy adjacent locations.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----
 During single control rod scram time Surveillances, the Control Rod Drive (CRD) pumps shall be isolated from the associated scram accumulator.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1 Verify each control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with reactor steam dome pressure \geq 800 psig.	Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after each refueling <u>AND</u> (continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1 (continued)	Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after each reactor shutdown \geq 120 days
SR 3.1.4.2 -Verify each affected control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with reactor steam dome pressure \geq 800 psig.	Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect scram time <u>AND</u> Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after fuel movement within the reactor pressure vessel

Table 3.1.4-1 (page 1 of 1)
Control Rod Scram Times

NOTES

3. OPERABLE control rods with scram times not within the limits of this Table are considered "slow."
4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.1.3, "Control Rod OPERABILITY," for control rods with scram times > 7 seconds to notch position 04. These control rods are inoperable, in accordance with SR 3.1.3.3, and are not considered "slow."

NOTCH POSITION	SCRAM TIMES ^(a) (seconds) when REACTOR STEAM DOME PRESSURE ≥ 800 psig
46	0.44
38	0.93
26	1.83
06	3.35

- (b) Maximum scram time from fully withdrawn position, based on de-energization of scram pilot valve solenoids at time zero.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Control Rod Scram Accumulators

LCO 3.1.5 Each control rod scram accumulator shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod scram accumulator.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One control rod scram accumulator inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure \geq 900 psig.	A.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if the associated control rod scram time was within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 during the last scram time Surveillance. ----- Declare the associated control rod scram time "slow."	8 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Declare the associated control rod inoperable.	8 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Two or more control rod scram accumulators inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure \geq 900 psig.</p>	<p>B.1 Restore charging water header pressure to \geq 940 psig.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of Condition B concurrent with charging water header pressure $<$ 940 psig</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if the associated control rod scram time was within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 during the last scram time Surveillance. -----</p> <p>Declare the associated control rod scram time "slow."</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p>B.2.2 Declare the associated control rod inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more control rod scram accumulators inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure < 900 psig.	C.1 Verify all control rods associated with inoperable accumulators are fully inserted.	Immediately upon discovery of charging water header pressure < 940 psig
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Declare the associated control rod inoperable.	1 hour
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Required Action B.1 or C.1 not met.	D.1 -----NOTE----- Not applicable if all inoperable control rod scram accumulators are associated with fully inserted control rods. ----- Place the reactor mode switch in the Shutdown position.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.1 Verify each control rod scram accumulator pressure is \geq 940 psig.	7 days

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.6 Rod Pattern Control

LCO 3.1.6 OPERABLE control rods shall comply with the requirements of the Banked Position Withdrawal Sequence (BPWS).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 with THERMAL POWER \leq 10% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more OPERABLE control rods not in compliance with BPWS.</p>	<p>A.1 -----NOTE----- Rod Worth Minimizer (RWM) may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1. "Control Rod Block Instrumentation." ----- Move associated control rod(s) to correct position.</p>	<p>8 hours</p>
	<p><u>OR</u> A.2 Declare associated control rod(s) inoperable.</p>	<p>8 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Nine or more OPERABLE control rods not in compliance with BPWS.	B.1 -----NOTE----- Rod Worth Minimizer (RWM) may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1. ----- Suspend withdrawal of control rods.	Immediately
	AND B.2 Place the reactor mode switch in the Shutdown position.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.1 Verify all OPERABLE control rods comply with BPWS.	24 hours

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.7 Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System

LCO 3.1.7 Two SLC subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SLC subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore SLC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two SLC subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Restore one SLC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.1 Verify available volume of sodium pentaborate solution is within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-1.	24 hours
SR 3.1.7.2 Verify temperature of sodium pentaborate solution is within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-2.	24 hours
SR 3.1.7.3 Verify temperature of pump suction piping is within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-2.	24 hours
SR 3.1.7.4 Verify continuity of explosive charge.	31 days
SR 3.1.7.5 Verify the concentration of boron in solution is within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-1.	31 days <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after water or boron is added to solution <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after solution temperature is restored within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-2

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.6 Verify each pump develops a flow rate ≥ 26.2 gpm at a discharge pressure ≥ 1150 psig.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.1.7.7 Verify flow through one SLC subsystem from -pump into reactor pressure vessel.	24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.1.7.8 Verify all heat traced piping between storage tank and pump suction is unblocked.	24 months <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after solution temperature is restored within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-2

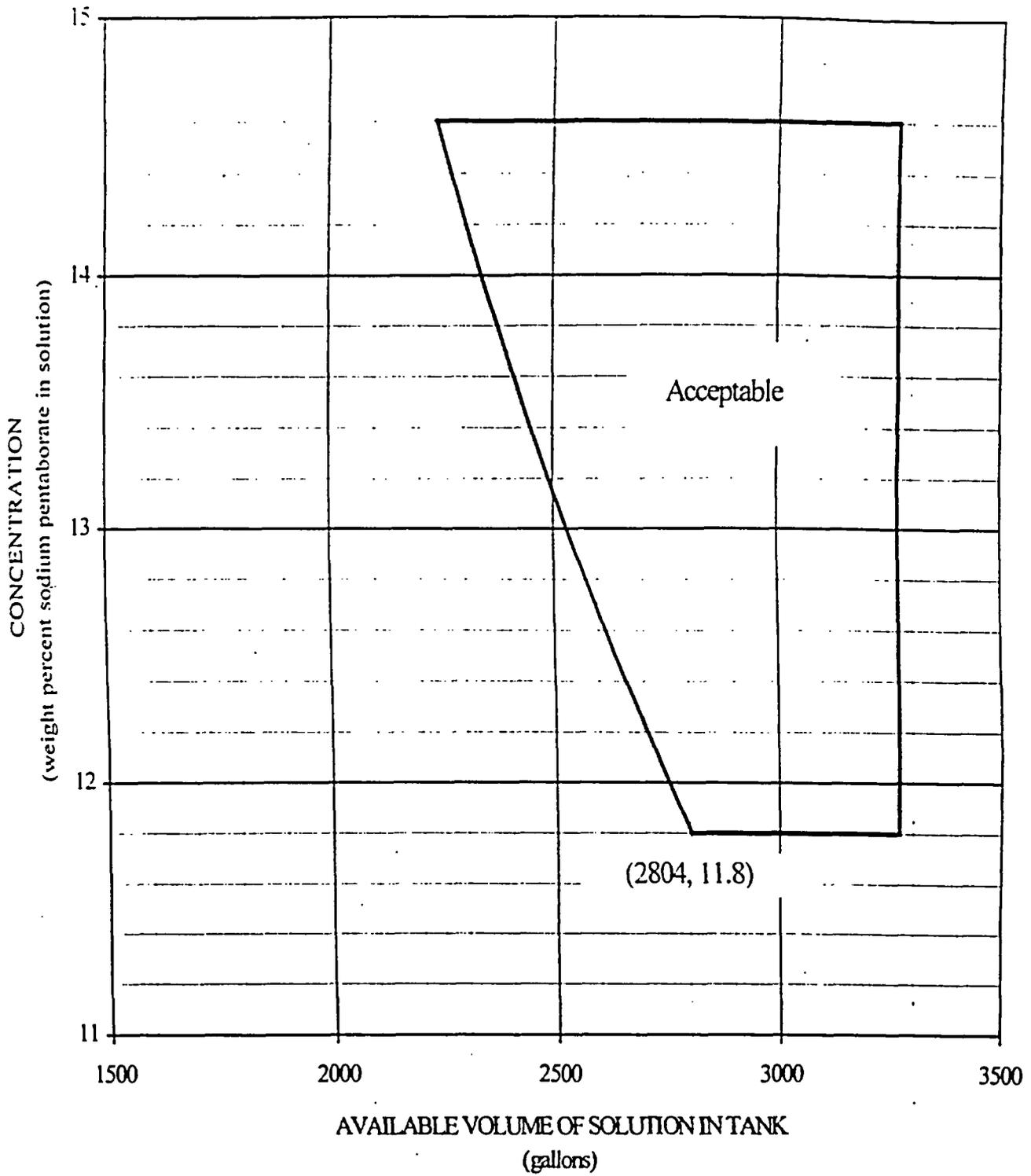


Figure 3.1.7-1 (page 1 of 1)
Sodium Pentaborate Solution Volume
Versus Concentration Requirements

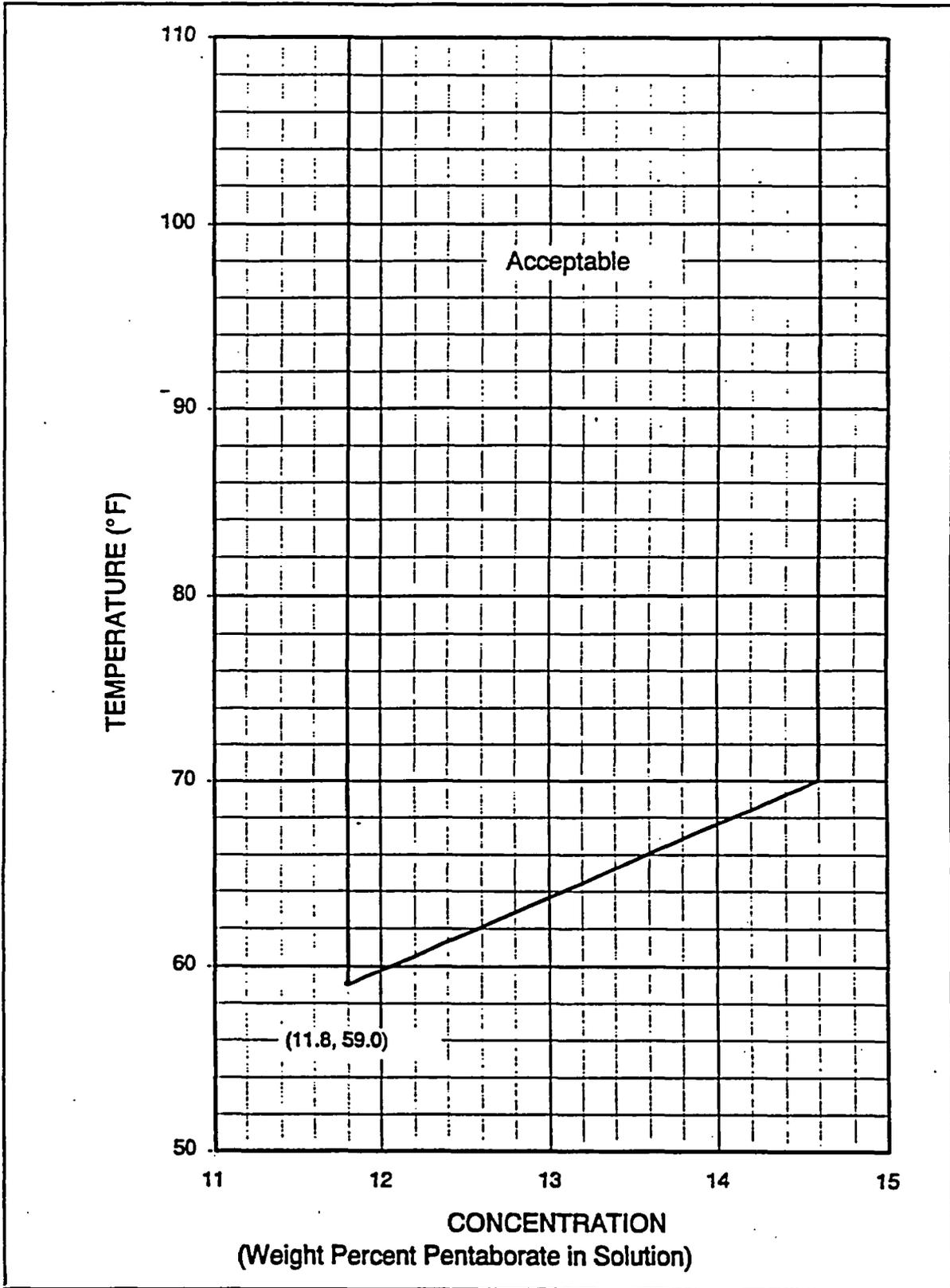


Figure 3.1.7-2 (page 1 of 1)
Sodium Pentaborate Solution Temperature Versus Concentration
Requirements

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.8 Scram Discharge Volume (SDV) Vent and Drain Valves

LCO 3.1.8 Each SDV vent and drain valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SDV vent and drain line.
 2. An isolated line may be unisolated under administrative control to allow draining and venting of the SDV.
-

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SDV vent or drain lines with one valve inoperable.	A.1 Isolate the associated line.	7 days
B. One or more SDV vent or drain lines with both valves inoperable.	B.1 Isolate the associated line.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.8.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met on vent and drain valves closed during the performance of SR 3.1.8.2. ----- Verify each SDV vent and drain valve is open.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.1.8.2 Cycle each SDV vent and drain valve to the fully closed and fully open position.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program</p>
<p>SR 3.1.8.3 Verify each SDV vent and drain valve:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Closes in \leq 30 seconds after receipt of an actual or simulated scram signal; and b. Opens when the actual or simulated scram signal is reset. 	<p>24 months</p>

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1 AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)

LCO 3.2.1 All APLHGRs shall be less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER \geq 21.7% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Any APLHGR not within limits.	A.1 Restore APLHGR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $<$ 21.7% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1 Verify all APLHGRs are less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after \geq 21.7% RTP <u>AND</u> 24 hours thereafter

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.2 MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)

LCO 3.2.2 All MCPRs shall be greater than or equal to the MCPR operating limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER \geq 21.7% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Any MCPR not within limits.	A.1 Restore MCPR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 21.7% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1 Verify all MCPRs are greater than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after \geq 21.7% RTP <u>AND</u> 24 hours thereafter

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.2 Determine the MCP limits.	Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.1 <u>AND</u> Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.2.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1.1 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1.1 The RPS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1.1-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	12 hours
	OR A.2 Place associated trip system in trip.	12 hours
B. One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable in both trip systems.	B.1 Place channel in one trip system in trip.	6 hours
	OR B.2 Place one trip system in trip.	6 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more Functions with RPS trip capability not maintained.	C.1 Restore RPS trip capability.	1 hour
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
E. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	E.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 26% RTP.	4 hours
F. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	F.1 Be in MODE 2.	8 hours
G. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	G.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
H. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	H.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTES-----

1. Refer to Table 3.3.1.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RPS Function.
 2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains RPS trip capability.
-

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.1.1.2	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after THERMAL POWER \geq 21.7% RTP. -----</p> <p>Verify the absolute difference between the Average Power Range Monitor (APRM) channels and the calculated power is \leq 2% RTP plus any gain adjustment required by LCO 3.4.1, "Recirculation Loops Operating," while operating at \geq 21.7% RTP.</p>	24 hours
SR 3.3.1.1.3	Perform a functional test of each automatic scram contactor.	7 days
SR 3.3.1.1.4	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 12 hours after entering MODE 2. -----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	7 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.5	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	7 days
SR 3.3.1.1.6	Verify the Source Range Monitor (SRM) and Intermediate Range Monitor (IRM) channels overlap.	Prior to withdrawing SRMs from the fully inserted position
SR 3.3.1.1.7	-----NOTE----- Only required to be met during entry into MODE 2 from MODE 1. ----- Verify the IRM and APRM channels overlap.	7 days
SR 3.3.1.1.8	Calibrate the local power range monitors.	1000 MWD/T average core exposure
SR 3.3.1.1.9	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	92 days
SR 3.3.1.1.10	Calibrate the trip units.	92 days.
SR 3.3.1.1.11	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	92 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.1.12 -----NOTES----- 1. Neutron detectors are excluded. 2. For Function 2.a, not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 12 hours after entering MODE 2. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>184 days</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.1.13 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	<p>24 months</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.1.14 -----NOTES----- 1. Neutron detectors are excluded. 2. For Function 1, not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 12 hours after entering MODE 2. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>24 months</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.1.15 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	<p>24 months</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.1.16 Verify Turbine Stop Valve-Closure and Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure, Trip Oil Pressure - Low Functions are not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is $\geq 26\%$ RTP.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.17 Adjust the channel to conform to a calibrated flow signal.	24 months
SR 3.3.1.1.18 Verify the RPS RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.1.1.19 Verify the RPS logic system response time is within limits.	24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 1 of 3)
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Intermediate Range Monitors					
a. Neutron Flux - High	2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.6 SR 3.3.1.1.7 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 125/125 divisions of full scale
	5 ^(a)	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 125/125 divisions of full scale
b. Inop	2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.19	NA
	5 ^(a)	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.19	NA
2. Average Power Range Monitors					
a. Neutron Flux - Upscale, Startup	2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.7 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 16.6% RTP
b. Flow Biased - High	1	2	F	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.2 SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ (0.55W + 67.7) ^{(b) (c)}

(Continued)

(a) With any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.

(b) When reset for single loop operation per LCO 3.4.1, "Recirculation Loops Operating," the following Allowable Value applies:

$$\leq (0.55W + 61.4) \text{ (c)}$$

The trip setpoints may be reset by adjusting APRM gain or by recalibrating the APRMs.

(c) W is equal to the percentage of the drive flow, where 100% drive flow is that required to achieve 100% core flow at 100% RTP.

Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 2 of 3)
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2. Average Power Range Monitors (continued)					
c. High Value Clamp	1	2	F	SR 3.3.1.1.2 SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 121.6% RTP
d. Inop	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.19	NA
3. Reactor Vessel Steam Dome Pressure - High	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.18 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 1069.2 psig
4. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.18 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≥ 165.6 inches
5. Main Steam Isolation Valve - Closure	1	4	F	SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 10% closed
6. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 2.2 psig

(continued)

Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 3 of 3)
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
7. Scram Discharge Volume Water Level - High					
a. Resistance Temperature Detector	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.10 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 769 ft - 3.0 inches
	5 ^(a)	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.10 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 769 ft - 3.0 inches
b. Float Switch	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 769 ft - 2.8 inches
	5 ^(a)	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 769 ft - 2.8 inches
8. Turbine Stop Valve - Closure	≥ 26% RTP	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.16 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≤ 10% closed
9. Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure, Trip Oil Pressure - Low	≥ 26% RTP	2	E	SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.16 SR 3.3.1.1.19	≥ 465 psig
10. Reactor Mode Switch - Shutdown Position	1,2	1	G	SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	NA
	5 ^(a)	1	H	SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	NA
11. Manual Scram	1,2	1	G	SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.15	NA
	5 ^(a)	1	H	SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.15	NA

(a) With any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1.2 Source Range Monitor (SRM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1.2 The SRM instrumentation in Table 3.3.1.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1.2-1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 2 with Intermediate Range Monitors (IRMs) on Range 2 or below.	A.1 Restore required SRMs to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Three required SRMs inoperable in MODE 2 with IRMs on Range 2 or below.	B.1 Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 3 or 4.	D.1 Fully insert all insertable control rods.	1 hour
	AND D.2 Place reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour
E. One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 5.	E.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion.	Immediately
	AND E.2 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----
Refer to Table 3.3.1.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each applicable MODE or other specified conditions.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.1.2.2	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Only required to be met during CORE ALTERATIONS. 2. One SRM may be used to satisfy more than one of the following. <p>-----</p> <p>Verify an OPERABLE SRM detector is located in:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The fueled region; b. The core quadrant where CORE ALTERATIONS are being performed, when the associated SRM is included in the fueled region; and c. A core quadrant adjacent to where CORE ALTERATIONS are being performed, when the associated SRM is included in the fueled region. 	12 hours
SR 3.3.1.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	24 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.2.4 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met with less than or equal to four fuel assemblies adjacent to the SRM and no other fuel assemblies in the associated core quadrant. ----- Verify count rate is \geq 3.0 cps.</p>	<p>12 hours during CORE ALTERATIONS AND 24 hours</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.2.5 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.2.6 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after IRMs on Range 2 or below. ----- Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.2.7 -----NOTES----- 1. Neutron detectors are excluded. 2. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after IRMs on Range 2 or below. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

Table 3.3.1.2-1 (page 1 of 1)
Source Range Monitor Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
1. Source Range Monitor	2(a)	3	SR 3.3.1.2.1 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.6 SR 3.3.1.2.7
	3,4	2	SR 3.3.1.2.3 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.6 SR 3.3.1.2.7
	5	2(b)(c)	SR 3.3.1.2.1 SR 3.3.1.2.2 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.5 SR 3.3.1.2.7

(a) With IRMs on Range 2 or below.

(b) Only one SRM channel is required to be OPERABLE during spiral offload or reload when the fueled region includes only that SRM detector.

(c) Special movable detectors may be used in place of SRMs if connected to normal SRM circuits.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	<p>C.2.1.1 Verify \geq 12 rods withdrawn.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>OR</u></p> <p>C.2.1.2 Verify by administrative methods that startup with RWM inoperable has not been performed in the last calendar year.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2.2 Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with Banked Position Withdrawal Sequence (BPWS) by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p> <p>During control rod movement</p>
D. RWM inoperable during reactor shutdown.	D.1 Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with BPWS by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.	During control rod movement

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One or more Reactor Mode Switch-Shutdown Position channels inoperable.	E.1 Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
	AND E.2 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTES-----

1. Refer to Table 3.3.2.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Control Rod Block Function.
 2. When an RBM channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains control rod block capability.
-

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1.1 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	92 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.2.1.2 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after any control rod is withdrawn at ≤ 10% RTP in MODE 2. -----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	<p>92 days</p>
<p>SR 3.3.2.1.3 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after THERMAL POWER is ≤ 10% RTP in MODE 1. -----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	<p>92 days</p>
<p>SR 3.3.2.1.4 -----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded. -----</p> <p>Verify the RBM:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Low Power Range—Upscale Function is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is ≥ 29% and < 64% RTP. b. Intermediate Power Range—Upscale Function is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is ≥ 64% and < 84% RTP. c. High Power Range—Upscale Function is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is ≥ 84% RTP. 	<p>184 days</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1.5 -----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	184 days
SR 3.3.2.1.6 -----NOTE----- - Not required to be performed until 1 hour after reactor mode switch is in the shutdown position. ----- Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	24 months
SR 3.3.2.1.7 Verify control rod sequences input to the RWM are in conformance with BPWS.	Prior to declaring RWM OPERABLE following loading of sequence into RWM

Control Rod Block Instrumentation 3.3.2.1

Table 3.3.2.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Control Rod Block Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Rod Block Monitor				
a. Low Power Range - Upscale	(a)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.4 SR 3.3.2.1.5	≤ 115.5/125 divisions of full scale
b. Intermediate Power Range - Upscale	(b)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.4 SR 3.3.2.1.5	≤ 109.7/125 divisions of full scale
c. High Power Range - Upscale	(c),(d)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.4 SR 3.3.2.1.5	≤ 105.9/125 divisions of full scale
d. Inop	(d),(e)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1	NA
e. Downscale	(d),(e)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.5	NA
f. Bypass Time Delay	(d),(e)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.5	≤ 2.0 seconds
2. Rod Worth Minimizer				
	1 ^(f) , 2 ^(f)	1	SR 3.3.2.1.2 SR 3.3.2.1.3 SR 3.3.2.1.7	NA
3. Reactor Mode Switch – Shutdown Position				
	(g)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.6	NA

(a) THERMAL POWER ≥ 30% and < 65% RTP and MCPR < 1.70.

(b) THERMAL POWER ≥ 65% and < 85% RTP and MCPR < 1.70.

(c) THERMAL POWER ≥ 85% and < 90% RTP and MCPR < 1.70.

(d) THERMAL POWER ≥ 90% RTP and MCPR < 1.40.

(e) THERMAL POWER ≥ 30% and < 90% RTP and MCPR < 1.70.

(f) With THERMAL POWER ≤ 10% RTP, except during the reactor shutdown process if the coupling of each withdrawn control rod has been confirmed.

(g) Reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3.1 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3.1 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function. For Function 6, Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	A.1 Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.6.	Immediately
C. One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.	C.1 Restore one required channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
E. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
F. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1.	F.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.6.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----
These SRs apply to each Function in Table 3.3.3.1-1.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	31 days
SR 3.3.3.1.2 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	24 months

Table 3.3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1
1. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure	2	E
2. Reactor Vessel Water Level		
a. Wide Range	2	E
b. Fuel Zone	2	E
3. Suppression Pool Water Level	2	E
4. Drywell Pressure		
a. Narrow Range	2	E
b. Wide Range	2	E
5. Primary Containment Area Radiation		
a. Drywell	2	F
b. Suppression Chamber	2	F
6. PCIV Position	2 per penetration flow path ^(a) (b)	E

(a) Not required for isolation valves whose associated penetration flow path is isolated by at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.

(b) Only one position indication channel is required for penetration flow paths with only one installed control room indication channel.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3.2 Remote Shutdown System

LCO 3.3.3.2 The Remote Shutdown System Functions shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required Functions inoperable.	A.1 Restore required Function to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.2.1 Verify each required control circuit and transfer switch is capable of performing the intended function.	24 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.2.2 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required instrumentation channel.	24 months

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4.1 End of Cycle Recirculation Pump Trip (EOC-RPT) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.4.1 a. Two channels per trip system for each EOC-RPT instrumentation Function listed below shall be OPERABLE:

1. Turbine Stop Valve (TSV) - Closure; and
2. Turbine Control Valve (TCV) Fast Closure, Trip Oil Pressure-Low.

OR

b. LCO 3.2.2 "MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)," limits for inoperable EOC-RPT as specified in the COLR are made applicable.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER \geq 26% RTP.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 -----NOTE----- Not applicable if inoperable channel is the result of an inoperable breaker. ----- Place channel in trip.	72 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more Functions with EOC-RPT trip capability not maintained. <u>AND</u> MCPR limit for inoperable EOC-RPT not made applicable.	B.1 Restore EOC-RPT trip capability.	2 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2 Apply the MCPR limit for inoperable EOC-RPT as specified in the COLR.	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Remove the associated recirculation pump from service.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 26% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----
 When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains EOC-RPT trip capability.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.1.1 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	92 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.4.1.2 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Values shall be:</p> <p>TSV - Closure: $\leq 10\%$ closed; and</p> <p>TCV Fast Closure, Trip Oil Pressure - Low: ≥ 465 psig.</p>	<p>24 months</p>
<p>SR 3.3.4.1.3 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST including breaker actuation.</p>	<p>24 months</p>
<p>SR 3.3.4.1.4 Verify TSV - Closure and TCV Fast Closure, Trip Oil Pressure - Low Functions are not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is $\geq 26\%$ RTP.</p>	<p>24 months</p>
<p>SR 3.3.4.1.5 Verify the EOC-RPT SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME is within limits.</p>	<p>24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS</p>

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4.2 Anticipated Transient Without Scram Recirculation Pump Trip
(ATWS-RPT) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.4.2 Two channels in a trip system for each ATWS-RPT instrumentation Function listed below shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low; and
- b. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - High.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function with one or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Restore ATWS-RPT trip capability.	72 hours
B. Both Functions with ATWS-RPT trip capability not maintained.	B.1 Restore ATWS-RPT trip capability for one Function.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Remove the associated recirculation pump from service.	8 hours
	OR C.2 Be in MODE 2.	8 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK on the Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Function.	12 hours
SR 3.3.4.2.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	12 months
SR 3.3.4.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Values shall be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low ≥ 112.65 inches; and b. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - High: ≤ 1154.2 psig. 	12 months
SR 3.3.4.2.4	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST including breaker actuation.	24 months

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.1 Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5.1 The ECCS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.5.1-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>B.1 -----NOTES----- 1. Only applicable in MODES 1, 2, and 3. 2. Only applicable for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 2.a, and 2.b. ----- Declare supported feature(s) inoperable when redundant feature(s) ECCS initiation capability is inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for feature(s) in two or more low pressure ECCS subsystems</p>
	<p><u>AND</u> B.2 -----NOTE----- Only applicable for Functions 3.a and 3.b. ----- Declare High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of HPCI initiation capability</p>
	<p><u>AND</u> B.3 Place channel in trip.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>C.1 -----NOTES----- 1. Only applicable in MODES 1, 2, and 3. 2. Only applicable for Functions 1.c, 1.e, 2.c and 2.e. ----- Declare supported feature(s) inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for two or more low pressure ECCS subsystems</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 -----NOTES----- 1. Only applicable in Modes 1, 2, and 3. 2. Only applicable for Functions 2.g, 2.h, 2.i, and 2.j. ----- Declare Low Pressure Coolant Injection (LPCI) subsystem inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of Loop Selection capability</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.3 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	D.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if HPCI pump suction is not aligned to the suppression pool. ----- Declare HPCI System inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of HPCI suction transfer capability
	AND	
	D.2.1 Place channel in trip.	24 hours
	OR D.2.2 Align the HPCI pump suction to the suppression pool.	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>E.1 -----NOTES----- 1. Only applicable in MODES 1, 2, and 3. 2. Only applicable for Functions 1.d and 2.f. ----- Declare supported feature(s) inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>E.2 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for two or more minimum flow valves in the low pressure ECCS subsystems</p> <p>7 days</p>
<p>F. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>F.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>G. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>G.1 Declare Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) valves inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of ADS initiation capability in both trip logics</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>G.2 Place channel in trip.</p>	<p>96 hours from discovery of inoperable channel concurrent with HPCI or Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) inoperable</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>8 days</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>H. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>H.1 Declare ADS valves inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>H.2 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of ADS initiation capability in both trip logics</p> <p>96 hours from discovery of inoperable channel concurrent with HPCI or RCIC inoperable</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>8 days</p>
<p>I. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B, C, D, E, F, G or H not met.</p>	<p>I.1 Declare associated supported feature(s) inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTES-----

1. Refer to Table 3.3.5.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ECCS Function.
 2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed as follows: (a) for up to 6 hours for Functions 1.d, 2.f, 3.c, 3.d, 3.e, and 3.f; and (b) for up to 6 hours for Functions other than 1.d, 2.f, 3.c, 3.d, 3.e, and 3.f provided the associated Function (or the redundant Function for Functions 4 and 5) maintains ECCS initiation or loop selection capability.
-

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	24 hours
SR 3.3.5.1.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	31 days
SR 3.3.5.1.3	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	92 days
SR 3.3.5.1.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	92 days
SR 3.3.5.1.5	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	12 months
SR 3.3.5.1.6	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	12 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1.7	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	18 months
SR 3.3.5.1.8	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	24 months
SR 3.3.5.1.9 -	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	24 months

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 1 of 5)
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Core Spray System					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low	1,2,3, 4(a), 5(a)	4(b)	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 38.3 inches
b. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	4(b)	B	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≤ 2.19 psig
c. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - Low (Injection Permissive)	1,2,3	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 363.3 psig and ≤ 485.1 psig
	4(a), 5(a)	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 363.3 psig and ≤ 485.1 psig
d. Core Spray Pump Discharge Flow - Low (Bypass)	1,2,3, 4(a), 5(a)	1 per pump	E	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 256.6 gpm and ≤ 2382.1 gpm
e. Core Spray Pump Start Time Delay Relay	1,2,3, 4(a), 5(a)	1 per pump	C	SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 2.6 seconds and ≤ 6.8 seconds
f. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Sequential Loading Relay	1, 2, 3, 4(a), 5(a)	1 per pump	F	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≤ 3500 V
2. Low Pressure Coolant Injection (LPCI) System					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low	1,2,3, 4(a), 5(a)	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 38.3 inches
b. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≤ 2.19 psig

(continued)

(a) When associated ECCS subsystem(s) are required to be OPERABLE per LCO 3.5.2, ECCS-Shutdown.

(b) Also required to initiate the associated Diesel Generator (DG).

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 2 of 5)
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	
2. LPCI System (continued)						
c. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - Low (Injection Permissive)	1,2,3	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 363.3 psig and ≤ 485.1 psig	
	4(a), 5(a)	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 363.3 psig and ≤ 485.1 psig	
d. Reactor Vessel Shroud Level - Low	1,2,3	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ -40.89 inches	
e. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Start - Time Delay Relay	1,2,3, 4(a), 5(a)	1 per pump	C	SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	Pumps A & B	≥ 8.8 seconds and ≤ 11.2 seconds
					Pumps C & D	≥ 13.8 seconds and ≤ 33.5 seconds
f. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Flow - Low (Bypass)	1,2,3, 4(a), 5(a)	1 per loop	E	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 471.8 gpm and ≤ 3676.6 gpm	
g. LPCI Loop Select - Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low-Low	1,2,3	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.6 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 112.65 inches	
h. LPCI Loop Select - Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - Low	1,2,3	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 887 psig	

(continued)

(a) When associated ECCS subsystem(s) are required to be OPERABLE per LCO 3.5.2, ECCS - Shutdown.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 3 of 5)
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2. LPCI System (continued)					
i. LPCI Loop Select - Recirculation Pump Differential Pressure	1,2,3	4 per pump	C	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≤ 7.8 psid
j. LPCI Loop Select - Recirculation Riser Differential Pressure	1,2,3	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 0.13 psid and ≤ 2.07 psid
k. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Sequential Loading Relay	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≤ 3500 V
	4(a), 5(a)	1	F	SR 3.3.5.1.5 SR 3.3.5.1.6 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≤ 3500 V
3. High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low	1, 2(c), 3(c)	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.6 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 112.65 inches
b. Drywell Pressure - High	1, 2(c), 3(c)	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≤ 2.19 psig
c. Reactor Vessel Water Level - High	1, 2(c), 3(c)	2	C	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.6 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≤ 214.8 inches
d. Condensate Storage Tank Level - Low	1, 2(c), 3(c)	2	D	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 11.6 inches
(continued)					

(a) When the associated ECCS subsystem(s) are required to be OPERABLE per LCO 3.5.2, ECCS - Shutdown.

(c) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 4 of 5)
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

Function	Applicable Modes or Other Specified Conditions	Required Channels Per Function	Conditions Referenced From Required Action A.1	Surveillance Requirements	Allowable Value
3. HPCI System (continued)					
e. Suppression Pool Water Level - High	1, 2 ^(c) , 3 ^(c)	2	D	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≤ 5.9 inches
f. High Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Flow - Low (Bypass)	1, 2 ^(c) , 3 ^(c)	1	E	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 264.2 gpm and ≤ 2025.1 gpm
4. Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) Trip logic A					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low	1, 2 ^(d) , 3 ^(d)	2	G	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 38.3 inches
b. Automatic Depressurization System Timer	1, 2 ^(d) , 3 ^(d)	1	H	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≤ 125 seconds
c. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low (Confirmatory)	1, 2 ^(d) , 3 ^(d)	1	G	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 166.1 Inches
d. Core Spray Pump Discharge Pressure - High	1, 2 ^(d) , 3 ^(d)	2	H	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 114.2 psig and ≤ 177.0 psig
e. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Pressure - High	1, 2 ^(d) , 3 ^(d)	4	H	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 103.8 psig and ≤ 147.0 psig
(continued)					

(c) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

(d) With reactor steam dome pressure > 100 psig.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 5 of 5)
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

Function	Applicable Modes or Other Specified Conditions	Required Channels Per Function	Conditions Referenced From Required Action A.1	Surveillance Requirements	Allowable Value
5. ADS Trip Logic B					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low	1, 2 ^(d) , 3 ^(d)	2	G	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 38.3 inches
b. Automatic Depressurization System Timer	1, 2 ^(d) , 3 ^(d)	1	H	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≤ 125 seconds
c. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low (Confirmatory)	1, 2 ^(d) , 3 ^(d)	1	G	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 166.1 inches
d. Core Spray Pump Discharge Pressure - High	1, 2 ^(d) , 3 ^(d)	2	H	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 114.2 psig and ≤ 177.0 psig
e. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Pressure - High	1, 2 ^(d) , 3 ^(d)	4	H	SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.8 SR 3.3.5.1.9	≥ 103.8 psig and ≤ 147.0 psig

(d) With reactor steam dome pressure > 100 psig.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.2 Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5.2 The RCIC System instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3 with reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.5.2-1 for the channel.	Immediately
B. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.2-1.	B.1 Declare RCIC System inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of RCIC initiation capability
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Place channel in trip.	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.2-1.</p>	<p>C.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
<p>D. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.2-1.</p>	<p>D.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if RCIC pump suction is not aligned to the suppression pool. -----</p> <p>Declare RCIC System inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2.1 Place channel in trip.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>D.2.2 Align RCIC pump suction to the suppression pool.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of RCIC suction transfer capability</p> <p>24 hours</p> <p>24 hours</p>
<p>E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B, C, or D not met.</p>	<p>E.1 Declare RCIC System inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTES-----

1. Refer to Table 3.3.5.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RCIC Function.
 2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed as follows: (a) for up to 6 hours for Functions 2 and 3; and (b) for up to 6 hours for Function 1 provided the associated Function maintains RCIC initiation capability.
-

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.2.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	24 hours
SR 3.3.5.2.2 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	92 days
SR 3.3.5.2.3 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	12 months
SR 3.3.5.2.4 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	24 months
SR 3.3.5.2.5 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	24 months

Table 3.3.5.2-1 (page 1 of 1)
Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low	4	B	SR 3.3.5.2.1 SR 3.3.5.2.2 SR 3.3.5.2.3 SR 3.3.5.2.5	≥ 112.65 inches
2. Reactor Vessel Water Level - High	2	C	SR 3.3.5.2.1 SR 3.3.5.2.2 SR 3.3.5.2.3 SR 3.3.5.2.5	≤ 214.8 inches
3. Condensate Storage Tank Level - Low	2	D	SR 3.3.5.2.2 SR 3.3.5.2.4 SR 3.3.5.2.5	≥ 11.6 inches

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6.1 Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6.1 The primary containment isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.6.1-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	12 hours for Functions 2.a, 2.b, 6.b, and 6.c <u>AND</u> 24 hours for Functions other than Functions 2.a, 2.b, and 6.b, and 6.c
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 -----NOTE----- Only applicable for Function 7.a. -----</p> <p>Inhibit containment spray system.</p>	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more automatic Functions with isolation capability not maintained.	B.1 Restore isolation capability.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
D. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	D.1 Isolate associated main steam line (MSL). <u>OR</u> D.2.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> D.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 12 hours 36 hours
E. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	E.1 Be in MODE 2.	8 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	F.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path(s).	1 hour
G. [Deleted]		
H. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1. <u>OR</u> Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition F not met.	H.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> H.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours
I. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	I.1 Declare Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System inoperable. <u>OR</u> I.2 Isolate the Reactor Water Cleanup System.	1 hour 1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
J. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	J.1 Initiate action to restore channel to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	OR J.2 Initiate action to isolate the Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System.	Immediately
K. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	K.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if inoperable channel is not in trip. ----- Declare associated Suppression Pool Cooling/Spray subsystem(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	OR K.2 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if inoperable channel is in trip. ----- Declare Primary Containment inoperable.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
L. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	L.1 Isolate the primary containment vent and purge penetration flow paths.	1 hour
	OR L.2 Establish administrative control of the primary containment vent and purge valves using continuous monitoring of alternate instrumentation.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTES-----

1. Refer to Table 3.3.6.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Primary Containment Isolation Function.
2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed as follows: (a) for up to 6 hours for Function 5.a; and (b) for up to 6 hours for Functions other than 5.a provided the associated Function maintains isolation capability.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.6.1.2 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	24 hours
SR 3.3.6.1.3 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	31 days
SR 3.3.6.1.4 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	92 days
SR 3.3.6.1.5 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	92 days
SR 3.3.6.1.6 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	184 days
SR 3.3.6.1.7 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	12 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1.8	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	24 months
SR 3.3.6.1.9	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	24 months

Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation
3.3.6.1

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 1 of 5)
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Main Steam Line Isolation					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low	1,2,3	2	D	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≥ 38.3 inches
b. Main Steam Line Pressure - Low	1	2	E	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≥ 821 psig
c. Main Steam Line Flow - High	1,2,3	2 per MSL	D	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 138% rated steam flow
d. Condenser Backpressure - High	1, 2 ^(a) , 3 ^(a)	2	D	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≥ 7.2 inches Hg vacuum
e. Main Steam Line Tunnel Temperature - High	1,2,3	4	D	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.7 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 205.1°F
f. Turbine Building Temperature - High	1,2,3	4	D	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.7 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 205.1°F

(continued)

(a) When any turbine stop valve is greater than 90% open or when the key-locked bypass switch is in the NORM Position.

Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation
3.3.6.1

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 2 of 5)
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2. Primary Containment Isolation					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low	1,2,3	2	H	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≥ 165.6 inches
b. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	2	H	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 2.2 psig
c. Offgas Vent Stack - High Radiation	1(c), 2(c), 3(c)	1	L	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	(b)
d. Reactor Building Exhaust Shaft - High Radiation	1,2,3	1	H	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 12.8 mR/hr
e. Refueling Floor Exhaust Duct - High Radiation	1,2,3	1	H	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 10.6 mR/hr
3. High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System Isolation					
a. HPCI Steam Line Flow - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 409 inches (inboard) ≤ 110 inches (outboard)

(continued)

(b) Allowable value is determined in accordance with the ODAM.

(c) During venting or purging of primary containment.

Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation
3.3.6.1

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 3 of 5)
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
3. HPCI System Isolation (continued)					
b. HPCI Steam Supply Line Pressure - Low	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≥ 50 psig and ≤ 147.1 psig
c. HPCI Turbine Exhaust Diaphragm Pressure - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≥ 2.5 psig
d. Drywell Pressure -High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 2.2 psig
e. Suppression Pool Area Ambient Temperature - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 153.3°F
f. HPCI Leak Detection Time Delay	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	N/A
g. Suppression Pool Area Ventilation Differential Temperature - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 51.5°F
h. HPCI Equipment Room Temperature - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 178.3°F
i. HPCI Room Ventilation Differential Temperature - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 51.5°F

(continued)

Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation
3.3.6.1

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 4 of 5)
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
4. Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System Isolation					
a. RCIC Steam Line Flow - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 164 inches (inboard) ≤ 159 inches (outboard)
b. RCIC Steam Supply Line Pressure - Low	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≥ 50.3 psig
c. RCIC Turbine Exhaust Diaphragm Pressure - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≥ 3.3 psig
d. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 2.2 psig
e. RCIC Suppression Pool Area Ambient Temperature - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 153.3°F
f. RCIC Leak Detection Time Delay	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	N/A
g. RCIC Suppression Pool Area Ventilation Differential Temperature - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 51.5°F
h. RCIC Equipment Room Temperature - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 178.3°F
i. RCIC Room Ventilation Differential Temperature - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 51.5°F

(continued)

Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation
3.3.6.1

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 5 of 5)
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
5. Reactor Water Cleanup (RWCU) System Isolation					
a. Differential Flow - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 59 gpm
b. Area Temperature - High	1,2,3	1(d)	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 133.3°F
c. Area Ventilation Differential Temperature - High	1,2,3	1(d)	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 22.5°F ≤ 23.5°F ≤ 34.5°F ≤ 51.5°F
RWCU Pump Room					≤ 22.5°F
RWCU Pump A Room					≤ 23.5°F
RWCU Pump B Room					≤ 34.5°F
RWCU Heat Exch. Room					≤ 51.5°F
d. SLC System Initiation	1,2	1(e)	I	SR 3.3.6.1.9	NA
e. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.7 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≥ 112.65 inches
f. Area Near TIP Room Ambient Temperature - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 115.7°F
6. Shutdown Cooling System Isolation					
a. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 152.7 psig
b. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low	3,4,5	2(f)	J	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≥ 165.6 inches
c. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≤ 2.2 psig
7. Containment Cooling System Isolation					
a. Containment Pressure - High	1,2,3	4	K	SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.8 SR 3.3.6.1.9	≥ 1.25 psig

(d) Each Trip System must have either an OPERABLE Function 5.b or an OPERABLE Function 5.c channel in both the RWCU pump area and in the RWCU heat exchanger area.

(e) SLC System Initiation only inputs into one of the two trip systems.

(f) Only one trip system required in MODES 4 and 5 when RHR Shutdown Cooling System integrity maintained.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6.2 Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6.2 The secondary containment isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.6.2-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	12 hours for Functions 1 and 2 AND 24 hours for Functions 3 and 4
B. One or more Functions with secondary containment isolation capability not maintained.	B.1 Restore secondary containment isolation capability.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1.1 Isolate secondary containment.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.1.2 Declare associated Secondary Containment Isolation Valves/Dampers (SCIV/Ds) inoperable.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2.1 Place the associated Standby Gas Treatment (SBGT) subsystem(s) in operation.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2.2 Declare associated SBGT subsystem(s) inoperable.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTES-----

1. Refer to Table 3.3.6.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Secondary Containment Isolation Function.
 2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains secondary containment isolation capability.
-

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.2.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours
SR 3.3.6.2.2 Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	24 hours
SR 3.3.6.2.3 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	92 days
SR 3.3.6.2.4 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	24 months
SR 3.3.6.2.5 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	24 months

Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation
3.3.6.2

Table 3.3.6.2-1 (page 1 of 1)
Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low	1,2,3, (a)	2	SR 3.3.6.2.1 SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.4 SR 3.3.6.2.5	≥ 165.6 inches
2. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	2	SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.4 SR 3.3.6.2.5	≤ 2.2 psig
3. Reactor Building Exhaust Shaft - High Radiation	1,2,3, (a)	1	SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.4 SR 3.3.6.2.5	≤ 12.8 mR/hr
4. Refueling Floor Exhaust Duct - High Radiation	1,2,3, (a)	1	SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.4 SR 3.3.6.2.5	≤ 10.6 mR/hr

(a) During operations with a potential for draining the reactor vessel.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6.3 Low-Low Set (LLS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6.3 The LLS valve instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One LLS valve inoperable due to inoperable channel(s).	A.1 Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. One or more Safety Relief Valves (SRVs) with one Function 3 channel inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4
C. -----NOTE----- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SRV. ----- One or more SRVs with two or more Function 3 channels inoperable.	C.1 Restore at least two channels per SRV to OPERABLE status.	14 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met. <u>OR</u> Both LLS valves inoperable due to inoperable channels.	D.1 Declare the associated LLS valve(s) inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTES-----

1. Refer to Table 3.3.6.3-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Function.
 2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains LLS initiation capability.
-

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.3.1 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST for portion of the channel outside primary containment.	92 days
SR 3.3.6.3.2 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	92 days
SR 3.3.6.3.3 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	92 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.3.4 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	184 days
SR 3.3.6.3.5 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	24 months
SR 3.3.6.3.6 - Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	24 months

Table 3.3.6.3-1 (page 1 of 1)
Low-Low Set Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Reactor Vessel Steam Dome Pressure - High	1 per LLS valve	SR 3.3.6.3.2 SR 3.3.6.3.3 SR 3.3.6.3.6	≤ 1069.21 psig
2. Low-Low Set Pressure Setpoints	2 per LLS valve	SR 3.3.6.3.2 SR 3.3.6.3.4 SR 3.3.6.3.6	Low: Open ≥ 1014 psig and ≤ 1045 psig Close ≥ 893.4 psig and ≤ 925 psig High: Open ≥ 1019 psig and ≤ 1050 psig Close ≥ 893.4 psig and ≤ 930 psig
3. Tailpipe High Pressure	3 per SRV	SR 3.3.6.3.1 SR 3.3.6.3.5 SR 3.3.6.3.6	≤ 99 psig

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7.1 Standby Filter Unit (SFU) System Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.7.1 Two channels of the Control Building Intake Area Radiation - High Function shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.
 During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.
 During CORE ALTERATIONS.
 During Operations with a Potential for Draining the Reactor Vessel (OPDRVs).

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
 Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or both channels inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated SFU subsystem(s) inoperable.	1 hour
	OR A.2 Place associated SFU subsystem(s) in the isolation mode.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----
 When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the other channel is OPERABLE.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	24 hours
SR 3.3.7.1.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	92 days
SR 3.3.7.1.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Value shall be ≤ 5 mR/hr.	24 months
SR 3.3.7.1.4	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	24 months

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8.1 Loss of Power (LOP) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.8.1 The LOP instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.8.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.
When the associated Diesel Generator is required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources - Shutdown."

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Function 1 or 3 channels inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	1 hour
B. One or more Function 2 channels inoperable.	B.1 Declare associated Diesel Generator (DG) inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for feature(s) in one or both divisions
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Place channel in trip.	

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTES-----

1. Refer to Table 3.3.8.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each LOP Function.
 2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 2 hours provided the associated Function maintains DG initiation capability.
-

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.1.1	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	31 days
SR 3.3.8.1.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	12 months
SR 3.3.8.1.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	12 months
SR 3.3.8.1.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	24 months
SR 3.3.8.1.5	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	24 months

Table 3.3.8.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Loss of Power Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER BUS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Undervoltage (Loss of Voltage)			
a. Bus Undervoltage	1	SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.4 SR 3.3.8.1.5	≥ 595 V and ≤ 2275 V
2. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Undervoltage (Degraded Voltage)			
a. Bus Undervoltage	4	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.3 SR 3.3.8.1.5	≥ 3780 V and ≤ 3822 V
b. Time Delay	4	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.3 SR 3.3.8.1.5	≥ 7.92 seconds and ≤ 8.5 seconds
3. 4.16 kV Emergency Transformer Supply Undervoltage	2	SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3 SR 3.3.8.1.5	≥ 2450 V

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8.2 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring

LCO 3.3.8.2 Two RPS Electrical Protection Assemblies (EPAs) shall be OPERABLE for each inservice RPS motor generator set or alternate power supply.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.
MODES 3, 4 and 5 with any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or both inservice power supplies with one EPA inoperable.	A.1 Remove associated inservice power supply(s) from service.	72 hours
B. One or both inservice power supplies with both EPAs inoperable.	B.1 Remove associated inservice power supply(s) from service.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1 or 2 .	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 3, 4 or 5 with any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.	D.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.2.1 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4, when in MODE 4 for ≥ 24 hours. ----- Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	184 days
SR 3.3.8.2.2 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Values shall be: a. Overvoltage ≤ 132 V. b. Undervoltage ≥ 108 V. c. Underfrequency ≥ 57 Hz.	24 months
SR 3.3.8.2.3 Perform a system functional test.	24 months

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.1 Recirculation Loops Operating

LCO 3.4.1 Two recirculation loops with matched pump speeds shall be in operation with core flow as a function of THERMAL POWER outside the Exclusion Region specified in the COLR.

OR

One recirculation loop may be in operation with core flow as a function of THERMAL POWER outside the Exclusion Region specified in the COLR and with the following limits applied when the associated LCO is applicable:

- a. LCO 3.2.1, "AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)," single loop operation limits specified in the COLR;
- b. LCO 3.2.2, "MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)," single loop operation limits specified in the COLR; and
- c. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," Function 2.b (Average Power Range Monitors Flow Biased High Scram), Allowable Value of Table 3.3.1.1-1 is reset for single loop operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. No recirculation loops in operation.	A.1 Place the reactor mode switch in the Shutdown position.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or two recirculation loops in operation in the Exclusion Region of the power/flow map described in the Core Operating Limits Report.	B.1 Initiate action to exit the Exclusion Region.	Immediately
C. Recirculation pump speed mismatch not within limits.	C.1 Trip one recirculation pump.	2 hours
D. Requirements of the LCO not met for reasons other than Conditions A, B or C.	D.1 Satisfy requirements of the LCO.	24 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C or D not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.1.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 24 hours after both recirculation loops are in operation. -----</p> <p>Verify recirculation pump speed mismatch with both recirculation pumps at steady state operation is as follows:</p> <p>a. The speed of the faster pump shall be $\leq 135\%$ of the speed of the slower pump when operating at $< 69.4\%$ RTP.</p> <p>b. The speed of the faster pump shall be $\leq 122\%$ of the speed of the slower pump when operating at $\geq 69.4\%$ RTP.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
<p>SR 3.4.1.2 Verify core flow as a function of core THERMAL POWER is outside the Exclusion Region shown in the COLR.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.2 Jet Pumps

LCO 3.4.2 All jet pumps shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more jet pumps inoperable.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.2.1 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Not required to be performed until 4 hours after the associated recirculation loop is in operation. 2. Not required to be performed until 24 hours after > 21.7% RTP. 3. Criterion c is only applicable when pump speed is \leq 60% rated speed. <p>-----</p> <p>Verify at least one of the following criteria (a, b or c, as applicable) is satisfied for each operating recirculation loop:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Recirculation pump flow to speed ratio differs by \leq 5% from established patterns, and jet pump loop flow to recirculation pump speed ratio differs by \leq 5% from established patterns. b. Each jet pump diffuser to lower plenum differential pressure differs by \leq 20% from established patterns. c. The recirculation pump flow to speed ratio, jet pump loop flow to recirculation pump speed ratio, and jet pump diffuser to lower plenum differential pressure ratios are evaluated as being acceptable. 	<p>24 hours</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.3 Safety Relief Valves (SRVs) and Safety Valves (SVs)

LCO 3.4.3 The safety function of 8 SRVs and SVs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SRV or SV inoperable.	A.1 Restore the valve to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Two SRVs or SVs inoperable.	B.1 Restore one valve to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met. <u>OR</u> Three or more SRVs or SVs inoperable.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY	
SR 3.4.3.1	Verify the safety function lift setpoints of the SRVs and SVs are as follows:	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program	
	<u>Number of SRVs</u>		<u>Setpoint (psig)</u>
	1		1110 ± 33.0
	1		1120 ± 33.0
	2		1130 ± 33.0
	2		1140 ± 33.0
	<u>Number of SVs</u>		<u>Setpoint (psig)</u>
2	1240 ± 36.0		
Following testing, lift settings shall be within ± 1%.			
SR 3.4.3.2	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. -----</p> <p>Verify each SRV opens when manually actuated.</p>	24 months	

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.4 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.4 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

- a. \leq 5 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE;
- b. \leq 25 gpm total LEAKAGE averaged over the previous 24 hour period; and
- c. \leq 2 gpm increase in unidentified LEAKAGE within the previous 24 hour period in MODE 1.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Unidentified LEAKAGE not within limit. <u>OR</u> Total LEAKAGE not within limit.	A.1 Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours
B. Unidentified LEAKAGE increase not within limit.	B.1 Reduce unidentified LEAKAGE increase to within limits. <u>OR</u>	4 hours (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2 Verify source of unidentified LEAKAGE increase is not service sensitive type 304 or type 316 austenitic stainless steel.	4 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1 Verify RCS unidentified and total LEAKAGE and unidentified LEAKAGE increase are within limits.	12 hours

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.5 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.5 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One channel of the Drywell Sump System; and
- b. One channel of the Primary Containment Air Sampling System.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required Drywell Sump System inoperable.	A.1 Restore required Drywell Sump System to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Required Primary Containment Air Sampling System inoperable.	B.1 . Initiate action to restore required Primary Containment Air Sampling System to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. Required Drywell Sump System inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Required Primary Containment Air Sampling System inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Restore required Drywell Sump System to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>C.2 Restore required Primary Containment Air Sampling System to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>4 hours</p> <p>4 hours</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or C not met.</p>	<p>D.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.1	Perform a CHANNEL CHECK of required Primary Containment Air Sampling System.	12 hours
SR 3.4.5.2	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST of required Primary Containment Air Sampling System instrumentation, equipment drain sump flow integrator, and floor drain sump flow integrator.	31 days
SR 3.4.5.3	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST of required equipment drain sump flow timer and floor drain sump flow timer.	92 days
SR 3.4.5.4	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION of required Primary Containment Air Sampling System instrumentation, equipment drain sump flow integrator, and floor drain sump flow integrator.	92 days
SR 3.4.5.5	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION of required equipment drain sump flow timer and floor drain sump flow timer.	12 months

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.6 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.6 The specific activity of the reactor coolant shall be limited to DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity ≤ 0.2 $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3 with any main steam line not isolated.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. Reactor coolant specific activity $> 0.2 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$ and $\leq 2.0 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$ DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. -----</p> <p>A.1 Determine DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.</p>	Once per 4 hours
	<p>AND</p> <p>A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limits.</p>	48 hours
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p> <p>QB</p> <p>Reactor Coolant specific activity $> 2.0 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$ DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.</p>	<p>B.1 Determine DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.</p>	Once per 4 hours
	<p>AND</p> <p>B.2.1 Isolate all main steam lines.</p> <p>QB</p>	12 hours
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.1 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODE 1. ----- Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity is $\leq 0.2 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$.	7 days

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.7 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System – Hot Shutdown

LCO 3.4.7 Two RHR shutdown cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and, with no recirculation pump in operation, at least one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

1. Both required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems and recirculation pumps may not be in operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.
 2. One required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for the performance of Surveillances.
-

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3, with reactor steam dome pressure < the RCIC Steam Supply Line Pressure - Low isolation pressure.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	AND	(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.7.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met until 2 hours after reactor steam dome pressure is < the RCIC Steam Supply Line Pressure - Low isolation pressure. ----- Verify one required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem or recirculation pump is operating.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.8 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System – Cold Shutdown

LCO 3.4.8 Two RHR shutdown cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and, with no recirculation pump in operation, at least one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

1. Both required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems and recirculation pumps may not be in operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.
2. One required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for the performance of Surveillances.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each shutdown cooling subsystem.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Verify by administrative means an alternate method of decay heat removal is available for each inoperable required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. No RHR shutdown cooling subsystem in operation. <u>AND</u> No recirculation pump in operation.	B.1 Verify reactor coolant circulation by an alternate method.	1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Monitor reactor coolant temperature.	Once per hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.1 Verify one required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem or one recirculation pump is operating.	12 hours

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.9 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.9 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, RCS heatup and cooldown rates, and the recirculation pump starting temperature requirements shall be maintained within limits.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Required Action A.2 shall be completed if this Condition is entered. ----- Requirements of the LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>A.1 Restore parameter(s) to within limits. <u>AND</u> A.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.</p>	<p>30 minutes 72 hours</p>
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p>	<p>B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours 36 hours</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.9.2 Verify RCS pressure and RCS temperature are within the criticality limits specified in Figure 3.4.9-1.</p>	<p>Once within 15 minutes prior to control rod withdrawal for the purpose of achieving criticality</p>
<p>SR 3.4.9.3 -----NOTE----- Only required to be met in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 during recirculation pump startup. ----- Verify the difference between the bottom head coolant temperature and the Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) coolant temperature is $\leq 145^{\circ}\text{F}$.</p>	<p>Once within 15 minutes prior to each startup of a recirculation pump</p>
<p>SR 3.4.9.4 -----NOTE----- Only required to be met in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 during recirculation pump startup. ----- Verify the difference between the reactor coolant temperature in the recirculation loop to be started and the RPV coolant temperature is $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{F}$.</p>	<p>Once within 15 minutes prior to each startup of a recirculation pump</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.9.5 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed when tensioning the reactor vessel head bolting studs. ----- Verify temperatures at the reactor vessel head flange and the shell adjacent to the head flange are $\geq 74^{\circ}\text{F}$.</p>	<p>30 minutes</p>
<p>SR 3.4.9.6 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 30 minutes after RCS temperature $\leq 80^{\circ}\text{F}$ in MODE 4. ----- Verify temperatures at the reactor vessel head flange and the shell adjacent to the head flange are $\geq 74^{\circ}\text{F}$.</p>	<p>30 minutes</p>
<p>SR 3.4.9.7 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after RCS temperature $\leq 100^{\circ}\text{F}$ in MODE 4. ----- Verify temperatures at the reactor vessel head flange and the shell adjacent to the head flange are $\geq 74^{\circ}\text{F}$.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

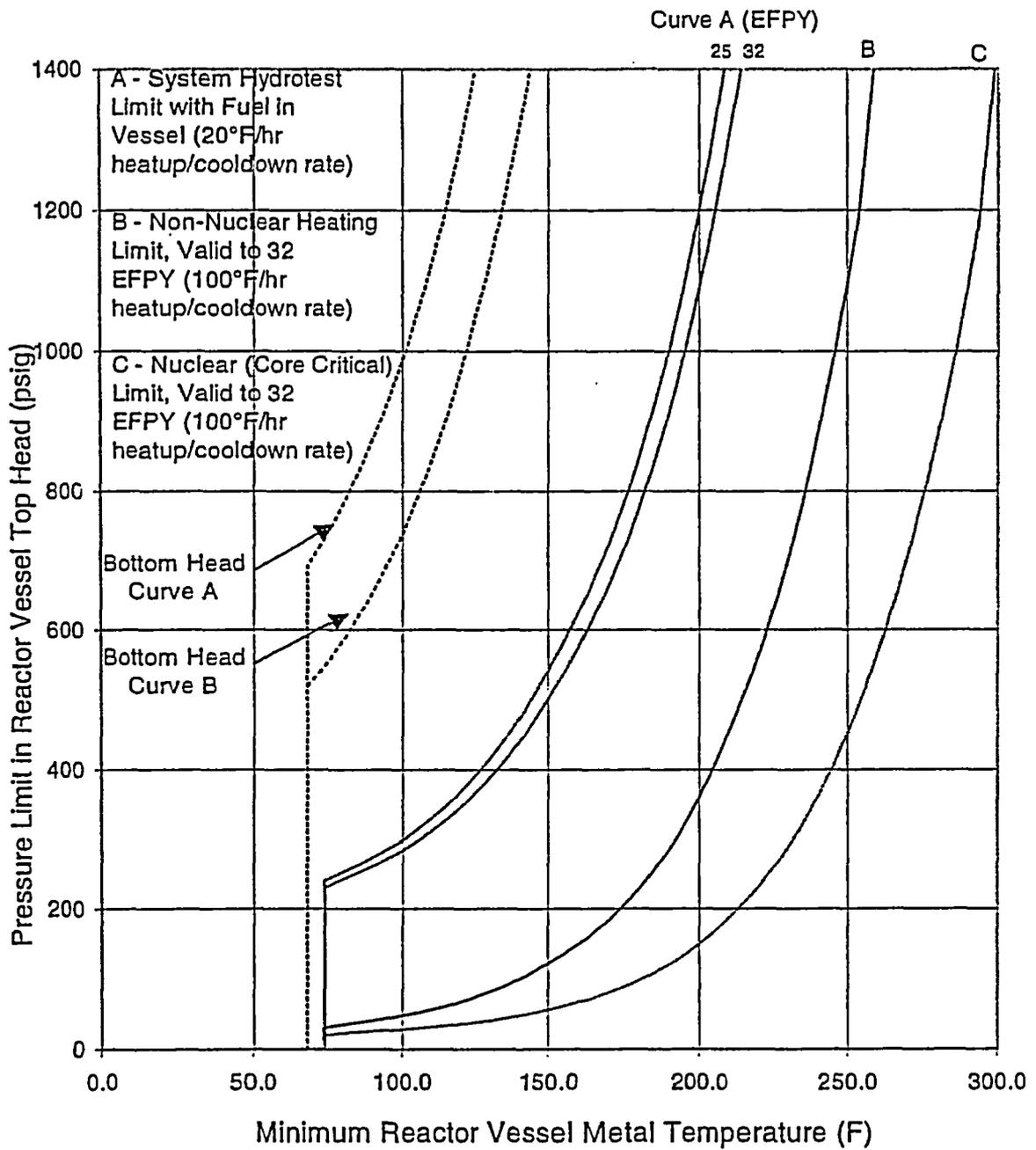


Figure 3.4.9-1 (page 1 of 1)

Pressure Versus Minimum Temperature Valid to Thirty-two Full Power Years, per Appendix G of 10CFR50

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.10 Reactor Steam Dome Pressure

LCO 3.4.10 The reactor steam dome pressure shall be \leq 1025 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Reactor steam dome pressure not within limit.	A.1 Restore reactor steam dome pressure to within limit.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1 Verify reactor steam dome pressure is \leq 1025 psig.	12 hours

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS.(ECCS) AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM

3.5.1 ECCS — Operating

LCO 3.5.1 Each ECCS injection/spray subsystem and the Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) function of four safety/relief valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3, except High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) is not required to be OPERABLE with reactor steam dome pressure \leq 150 psig and ADS valves are not required to be OPERABLE with reactor steam dome pressure \leq 100 psig.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to HPCI.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Residual Heat Removal (RHR) pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore RHR pump to OPERABLE status.	30 Days
B. One low pressure ECCS subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore low pressure ECCS subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. One Core Spray subsystem inoperable. <u>AND</u> One or two RHR pump(s) inoperable.	C.1 Restore Core Spray subsystem to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u> C.2 Restore RHR pump(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours 72 hours
D. Both Core Spray subsystems inoperable.	D.1 Restore one Core Spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, or D not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
F. HPCI System inoperable.	F.1 Verify by administrative means RCIC System is OPERABLE.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> F.2 Restore HPCI System to OPERABLE status.	14 days
G. HPCI System inoperable. <u>AND</u> One RHR pump inoperable.	G.1 Restore HPCI System to OPERABLE status.	7 days
	<u>OR</u> G.2 Restore RHR pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
H. HPCI System inoperable. <u>AND</u> One low pressure ECCS subsystem is inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	H.1 Restore HPCI System to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u> H.2 Restore low pressure ECCS subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
I. HPCI System inoperable. <u>AND</u> One ADS valve inoperable.	I.1 Restore HPCI System to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u> I.2 Restore ADS valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>J. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition F, G, H, or I not met.</p>	<p>J.1 Be in Mode 3. <u>AND</u> J.2 Reduce reactor steam dome pressure to ≤ 150 psig.</p>	<p>12 hours 36 hours</p>
<p>K. One ADS valve inoperable.</p>	<p>K.1 Restore ADS valve to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>30 days</p>
<p>L. One ADS valve inoperable. <u>AND</u> One low pressure ECCS subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.</p>	<p>L.1 Restore ADS valve to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u> L.2 Restore low pressure ECCS subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>72 hours 72 hours</p>
<p>M. Two or more ADS valves inoperable. <u>OR</u> Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition K or L not met.</p>	<p>M.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> M.2 Reduce reactor steam dome pressure to ≤ 100 psig.</p>	<p>12 hours 36 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>N. Two or more low pressure ECCS subsystems inoperable for reasons other than Condition C or D.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>HPCI System and two or more ADS valves inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>HPCI System and two or more low pressure ECCS subsystems inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One ADS valve and two or more low pressure ECCS subsystems inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One ADS valve and HPCI System and one low pressure ECCS subsystem inoperable.</p>	<p>N.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.1.1 Verify, for each ECCS injection/spray subsystem, the piping is filled with water from the pump discharge valve to the injection valve.</p>	<p>31 days</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY																
SR 3.5.1.2	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>The low pressure coolant injection (LPCI) system may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for decay heat removal in MODE 3, if capable of being manually realigned and not otherwise inoperable.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each ECCS injection/spray subsystem power operated and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	31 days																
SR 3.5.1.3	Verify a 100 day supply of nitrogen exists for each ADS accumulator.	31 days																
SR 3.5.1.4	<p>Verify the following ECCS pumps develop the specified flow rate against a system head corresponding to the specified reactor pressure.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SYSTEM</th> <th>FLOW RATE</th> <th>NO. OF PUMPS</th> <th>SYSTEM HEAD CORRESPONDING TO A REACTOR PRESSURE OF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Core</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spray</td> <td>≥ 2718 gpm</td> <td>1</td> <td>≥ 113 psig</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LPCI</td> <td>≥ 4320 gpm</td> <td>1</td> <td>≥ 20 psig</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SYSTEM	FLOW RATE	NO. OF PUMPS	SYSTEM HEAD CORRESPONDING TO A REACTOR PRESSURE OF	Core				Spray	≥ 2718 gpm	1	≥ 113 psig	LPCI	≥ 4320 gpm	1	≥ 20 psig	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SYSTEM	FLOW RATE	NO. OF PUMPS	SYSTEM HEAD CORRESPONDING TO A REACTOR PRESSURE OF															
Core																		
Spray	≥ 2718 gpm	1	≥ 113 psig															
LPCI	≥ 4320 gpm	1	≥ 20 psig															

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.1.5 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. ----- Verify, with reactor pressure \leq 1025 and \geq 940 psig, the HPCI pump can develop a flow rate \geq 2700 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.1.6 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. ----- Verify, with reactor pressure \leq 160 psig, the HPCI pump can develop a flow rate \geq 2700 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.</p>	<p>24 months</p>
<p>SR 3.5.1.7 -----NOTES----- 1. Vessel injection/spray may be excluded. 2. For the LPCI System, the Surveillance may be met by any series of sequential and/or overlapping steps, such that the LPCI Loop Select function is tested. ----- Verify each ECCS injection/spray subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.1.8 -----NOTE----- Valve actuation may be excluded. -----</p> <p>Verify the ADS actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.</p>	<p>24 months</p>
<p>SR 3.5.1.9 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. -----</p> <p>Verify each ADS valve opens when manually actuated.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS) AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM

3.5.2 ECCS - Shutdown

LCO 3.5.2 Two low pressure ECCS subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4,
MODE 5, except with the spent fuel storage pool gates removed and water level \geq 21 ft 1 inch over the top of the reactor pressure vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required ECCS subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore required ECCS subsystem to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action to suspend Operations With a Potential for Draining the Reactor Vessel (OPDRVs).	Immediately
C. Both required ECCS subsystems inoperable.	C.1 Initiate action to suspend OPDRVs.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Restore one ECCS subsystem to OPERABLE status.	4 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action C.2 and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Initiate action to restore Secondary Containment to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Initiate action to restore one Standby Gas Treatment subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
<u>AND</u>		
D.3 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required Secondary Containment penetration flow path not isolated.	Immediately	

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.1 Verify, for each required Low Pressure Coolant Injection (LPCI) subsystem, the suppression pool water level is ≥ 7.0 ft.	12 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.2.2 Verify, for each required Core Spray (CS) subsystem, the:</p> <p>a. Suppression pool water level is \geq 8.0 ft; or</p> <p>b. -----NOTE----- Only one required CS subsystem may take credit for this option during OPDRVs. -----</p> <p>Condensate storage tank water level in one CST is \geq 11 ft or \geq 7 ft in both CSTs.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p>SR 3.5.2.3 Verify, for each required ECCS subsystem, the piping is filled with water from the pump discharge valve to the injection valve.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.5.2.4 -----NOTE----- One LPCI subsystem may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for decay heat removal if capable of being manually realigned and not otherwise inoperable. -----</p> <p>Verify each required ECCS subsystem power operated and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	<p>31 days</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY												
SR 3.5.2.5	<p>Verify each required ECCS pump develops the specified flow rate against a system head corresponding to the specified reactor pressure.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SYSTEM</th> <th>FLOW RATE</th> <th>NO. OF PUMPS</th> <th>SYSTEM HEAD CORRESPONDING TO A REACTOR PRESSURE OF</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CS</td> <td>≥ 2718 gpm</td> <td>1</td> <td>≥ 113 psig</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LPCI</td> <td>≥ 4320 gpm</td> <td>1</td> <td>≥ 20 psig</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SYSTEM	FLOW RATE	NO. OF PUMPS	SYSTEM HEAD CORRESPONDING TO A REACTOR PRESSURE OF	CS	≥ 2718 gpm	1	≥ 113 psig	LPCI	≥ 4320 gpm	1	≥ 20 psig	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SYSTEM	FLOW RATE	NO. OF PUMPS	SYSTEM HEAD CORRESPONDING TO A REACTOR PRESSURE OF											
CS	≥ 2718 gpm	1	≥ 113 psig											
LPCI	≥ 4320 gpm	1	≥ 20 psig											
SR 3.5.2.6	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Vessel injection/spray may be excluded. For the LPCI System, the surveillance may be met by any series of sequential and/or overlapping steps, such that the LPCI Loop Select function is tested. <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each required ECCS subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.</p>	24 months												

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS) AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM

3.5.3 RCIC System

LCO 3.5.3 The RCIC System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3 with reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to RCIC.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RCIC System inoperable.	A.1 Verify by administrative means High Pressure Coolant Injection System is OPERABLE.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore RCIC System to OPERABLE status.	14 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Reduce reactor steam dome pressure to ≤ 150 psig.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.1	Verify the RCIC System piping is filled with water from the pump discharge valve to the injection valve.	31 days
SR 3.5.3.2	Verify each RCIC System power operated and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.5.3.3	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. -----</p> <p>Verify, with reactor pressure \leq 1025 psig and \geq 940 psig, the RCIC pump can develop a flow rate \geq 400 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.</p>	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.5.3.4	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. -----</p> <p>Verify, with reactor pressure \leq 160 psig, the RCIC pump can develop a flow rate \geq 400 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.</p>	24 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.5 -----NOTE----- Vessel injection may be excluded. ----- Verify the RCIC System actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.	24 months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.1 Primary Containment

LCO 3.6.1.1 Primary containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Primary containment inoperable.	A.1 Restore primary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1.1	Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for primary containment air lock testing, in accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Program.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Program.
SR 3.6.1.1.2	Verify suppression chamber pressure does not increase at a rate > 0.009 psi per minute tested over a 10 minute period at a differential pressure of > 1.0 psid.	24 months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.2 Primary Containment Air Lock

LCO 3.6.1.2 The primary containment air lock shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

- NOTES-----
1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs of the air lock components.
 2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1.1, "Primary Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.
-

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One primary containment air lock door inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls. <p>-----</p> <p>A.1 Verify the OPERABLE door is closed.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	D.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.1.2.1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test.</p> <p>2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria Applicable to SR 3.6.1.1.1.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Perform required primary containment air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.</p> <p>The acceptance criterion for air lock testing is overall air lock leakage rate $\leq 0.05 L_a$ when tested at $\geq P_a$.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.2.2</p> <p>Verify only one door in the primary containment air lock can be opened at a time.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.3 Primary Containment Isolation Valves (PCIVs)

LCO 3.6.1.3 Each PCIV, except reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers, shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3
 MODES 4 and 5 for Shutdown Cooling System Isolation Valves when the associated instrumentation is required to be OPERABLE per LCO 3.3.6.1, "Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation."

ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Penetration flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
 2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
 3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by PCIVs.
 4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1.1, "Primary Containment," when PCIV leakage results in exceeding overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria in MODES 1, 2, and 3.
-

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two PCIVs. ----- One or more penetration flow paths with one PCIV inoperable except for MSIV or purge valve leakage not within limits.	A.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured. AND	4 hours except for main steam line AND 8 hours for main steam line (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. (continued)</p>	<p>A.2 -----NOTES----- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. ----- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	<p>Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside primary containment <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4, if primary containment was de-inerted while in MCDE 4, if not performed within the previous 92 days, for isolation devices inside primary containment</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two PCIVs. ----- One or more penetration flow paths with two PCIVs inoperable except for MSIV or purge valve leakage not within limits.</p>	<p>B.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with only one PCIV. ----- One or more penetration flow paths with one PCIV inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 -----NOTES----- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. -----</p>	<p>72 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. (continued)	<p>E.3 -----NOTES----- 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. ----- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	<p>Once per 31 days for isolation device outside containment</p>
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, or E not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	<p>F.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> F.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours 36 hours</p>
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, or E not met for PCIV(s) required to be OPERABLE during MODE 4 or 5.	<p>G.1 Initiate action to suspend OPDRVs within the Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System. <u>OR</u> G.2 Initiate action to restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.1.3.1 -----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be met when the 18 inch primary containment purge valves are open for inerting, de-inerting, pressure control, ALARA or air quality considerations for personnel entry, or Surveillances that require the valves to be open.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each 18 inch primary containment purge valve is closed.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.3.2 Verify continuity of the traversing incore probe (TIP) shear isolation valve explosive charge.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.3.3 Verify the isolation time of each power operated automatic PCIV, except for MSIVs, is within limits.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.3.4 Perform leakage rate testing for each primary containment purge valve with resilient seals.</p>	<p>184 days</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 92 days after opening the valve</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.3.5 Verify the isolation time of each MSIV is > 3 seconds and < 5 seconds.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.6.1.3.6 -----NOTE----- For the MSIVs, this SR may be met by any series of sequential, overlapping, or total system steps, such that proper operation is verified. ----- Verify each automatic PCIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated isolation signal.	24 months
SR 3.6.1.3.7 Verify a representative sample of reactor instrumentation line EFCVs actuate on a simulated instrument line break to restrict flow.	24 months
SR 3.6.1.3.8 Remove and test the explosive squib from each shear isolation valve of the TIP System.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.3.9	Verify leakage rate through each MSIV is ≤ 100 scfh and that the combined maximum pathway leakage rate for all four main steam lines is ≤ 200 scfh when tested at ≥ 24 psig.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.4 Drywell Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.1.4 Drywell average air temperature shall be $\leq 135^{\circ}\text{F}$.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Drywell average air temperature not within limit.	A.1 Restore drywell average air temperature to within limit.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.4.1 Verify drywell average air temperature is within limit.	24 hours

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.5 Low-Low Set (LLS) Valves

LCO 3.6.1.5 The LLS function of two safety/relief valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One LLS valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore LLS valve to OPERABLE status.	14 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. <u>OR</u> Two LLS valves inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.1.5.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. -----</p> <p>Verify each LLS valve opens when manually actuated.</p>	<p>24 months</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.5.2 -----NOTE----- Valve actuation may be excluded. -----</p> <p>Verify the LLS System actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.6 Reactor Building-to-Suppression Chamber Vacuum Breakers

LCO 3.6.1.6 Each reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker assembly shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker assembly.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker assemblies with one valve not closed.	A.1 Close the open vacuum breaker assembly valve.	72 hours
B. One or two reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker assemblies with both valves not closed.	B.1 Close one open vacuum breaker assembly valve.	1 hour
C. One reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker assembly with one or two valves inoperable for opening.	C.1 Restore the vacuum breaker assembly to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker assemblies with one or two valves inoperable for opening.	D.1 Restore both valves in one vacuum breaker assembly to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
E. Required Action and Associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.6.1 -----NOTES----- 1. Not required to be met for vacuum breaker assembly valves that are open during Surveillances. 2. Not required to be met for vacuum breaker assembly valves open when performing their intended function. ----- Verify each vacuum breaker assembly valve is closed.	14 days
SR 3.6.1.6.2 Perform a functional test of each vacuum breaker assembly valve.	92 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.6.3 Verify the opening setpoint of each vacuum breaker assembly valve is ≤ 0.614 psid.	12 months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.7 Suppression Chamber-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers

LCO 3.6.1.7 Six suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breakers shall be OPERABLE for opening.

AND

Seven suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breakers shall be closed, except when performing their intended function.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breaker inoperable for opening.	A.1 Restore one vacuum breaker to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. One suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breaker not closed.	B.1 Close the open vacuum breaker.	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.7.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met for vacuum. breakers that are open during Surveillances. ----- Verify each vacuum breaker is closed.	14 days
SR 3.6.1.7.2 Perform a functional test of each required vacuum breaker.	31 days
SR 3.6.1.7.3 Verify the opening setting of each required vacuum breaker is ≤ 0.5 psid.	24 months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.1 Suppression Pool Average Temperature

LCO 3.6.2.1 Suppression pool average temperature shall be:

- a. $\leq 95^{\circ}\text{F}$ when any OPERABLE intermediate range monitor (IRM) is $> 25/40$ divisions of full scale on Range 7 and no testing that adds heat to the suppression pool is being performed;
- b. $\leq 105^{\circ}\text{F}$ when any OPERABLE IRM channel is $> 25/40$ divisions of full scale on Range 7 and testing that adds heat to the suppression pool is being performed; and
- c. $\leq 110^{\circ}\text{F}$ when all OPERABLE IRM channels are $\leq 25/40$ divisions of full scale on Range 7.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Suppression pool average temperature $> 95^{\circ}\text{F}$ but $\leq 110^{\circ}\text{F}$. <u>AND</u> Any OPERABLE IRM channel $> 25/40$ divisions of full scale on Range 7. <u>AND</u> Not performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.	A.1 Verify suppression pool average temperature $\leq 110^{\circ}\text{F}$.	Once per hour
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore suppression pool average temperature to $\leq 95^{\circ}\text{F}$.	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p>	<p>B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER until all OPERABLE IRM channels \leq 25/40 divisions of full scale on Range 7.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>
<p>C. Suppression pool average temperature $> 105^{\circ}\text{F}$.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Any OPERABLE IRM channel $> 25/40$ divisions of full scale on Range 7.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.</p>	<p>C.1 Suspend all testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>D. Suppression pool average temperature $> 110^{\circ}\text{F}$ but $\leq 120^{\circ}\text{F}$.</p>	<p>D.1 Place the reactor mode switch in the Shutdown position.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2 Verify suppression pool average temperature $\leq 120^{\circ}\text{F}$.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.3 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Once per 30 minutes</p> <p>36 hours</p>

(continued)

Suppression Pool Average Temperature
3.6.2.1

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Suppression pool average temperature > 120°F.	E.1 Depressurize the reactor vessel to < 200 psig.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.1.1 Verify suppression pool average temperature is within the applicable limits.	24 hours <u>AND</u> 5 minutes when performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.2 Suppression Pool Water Level

LCO 3.6.2.2 Suppression pool water level shall be ≥ 10.11 ft and ≤ 10.43 ft.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Suppression pool water level not within limits.	A.1 Restore suppression pool water level to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.2.1 Verify suppression pool water level is within limits.	24 hours

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.3 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Cooling

LCO 3.6.2.3 Two RHR suppression pool cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore RHR pump to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. One RHR pump in each suppression pool cooling subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore one RHR pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. One RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	C.1 Restore RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
D. Two RHR suppression pool cooling subsystems inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	D.1 Restore one RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.3.1	Verify by administrative means each RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem manual, power operated and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.6.2.3.2	Verify each RHR pump develops a flow rate \geq 4800 gpm through the associated heat exchanger while operating in the suppression pool cooling mode.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Spray

LCO 3.6.2.4 Two RHR suppression pool spray subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR suppression pool spray subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore RHR suppression pool spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Two RHR suppression pool spray subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Restore one RHR suppression pool spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.4.1 Verify by an air test that the suppression pool spray header and nozzles are unobstructed.	60 months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3.1 Containment Atmosphere Dilution (CAD) System

The requirement for the CAD System is deleted per Amendment

This page is intentionally blank per Amendment

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3.2 Primary Containment Oxygen Concentration

LCO 3.6.3.2 The primary containment oxygen concentration shall be < 4.0 volume percent.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 during the time period:

- a. From 24 hours after THERMAL POWER is > 15% RTP following startup, to
- b. 24 hours prior to reducing THERMAL POWER to < 15% RTP prior to reactor shutdown.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Primary containment oxygen concentration not within limit.	A.1 Restore oxygen concentration to within limit.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to \leq 15% RTP.	8 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.2.1 Verify primary containment oxygen concentration is within limits.	7 days

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4.1 Secondary Containment

LCO 3.6.4.1 The secondary containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
During Operations with a Potential for Draining the Reactor
Vessel (OPDRVs).

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Secondary containment inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	A.1 Restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
C. Secondary containment inoperable during OPDRVs.	C.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ----- Initiate action to suspend OPDRVs.	Immediately

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.1.1	Verify all secondary containment equipment hatches are closed.	31 days
SR 3.6.4.1.2	<p>-----NOTE----- Doors in high radiation areas may be verified by administrative means. -----</p> <p>Verify that either the outer door(s) or the inner door(s) in each secondary containment access opening are closed.</p>	31 days
SR 3.6.4.1.3	Verify each SBT subsystem can maintain ≥ 0.25 inch of vacuum water gauge in the secondary containment at a flow rate ≤ 4000 cfm.	24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4.2 Secondary Containment Isolation Valves/Dampers (SCIV/Ds)

LCO 3.6.4.2 Each SCIV/D shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
During Operations with a Potential for Draining the Reactor
Vessel (OPDRVs).

ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Penetration flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
 2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
 3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by SCIV/Ds.
-

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more penetration flow paths with one SCIV/D inoperable.	A.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve/damper, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. (continued)</p>	<p>A.2 -----NOTES----- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. ----- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	<p>Once per 31 days</p>
<p>B. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two isolation valves/dampers. ----- One or more penetration flow paths with two SCIV/Ds inoperable.</p>	<p>B.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve/damper, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours 36 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met during OPDRVs.</p>	<p>D.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ----- Initiate action to suspend OPDRVs.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.2.1	Verify the isolation time of each power operated automatic SCIV/D is within limits.	92 days
SR 3.6.4.2.2	Verify each automatic SCIV/D actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	24 months

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	C.2 Initiate action to suspend OPDRVs.	Immediately
D. Two SBGT subsystems inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately
E. Two SBGT subsystems inoperable during OPDRVs.	E.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ----- Initiate action to suspend OPDRVs.	Immediately

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.3.1	Operate each SBGT subsystem for ≥ 10 continuous hours with heaters operating.	31 days
SR 3.6.4.3.2	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>When a SBGT subsystem is placed in an inoperable status solely for the performance of VFTP testing required by this Surveillance <u>on the other subsystem</u>, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 1 hour.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform required SBGT filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).</p>	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.6.4.3.3	Verify each SBGT subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal.	24 months
SR 3.6.4.3.4	Verify each SBGT filter cooler bypass damper can be opened and the fan started.	24 months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Residual Heat Removal Service Water (RHRSW) System

LCO 3.7.1 Two RHRSW subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHRSW pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore RHRSW pump to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. One RHRSW pump in each subsystem inoperable.	B:1 Restore one RHRSW pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. One RHRSW subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	C.1 -----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.7, "Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System-Hot Shutdown," for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by RHRSW System. ----- Restore RHRSW subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Both RHRSW subsystems inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	<p>-----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.7 for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by RHRSW System. -----</p> <p>D.1 Restore one RHRSW subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	8 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	<p>E.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours 36 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.1.1 Verify each RHRSW subsystem power operated and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	31 days

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 River Water Supply (RWS) System and Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

LCO 3.7.2 Two RWS subsystems and UHS shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RWS subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore the RWS subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. <u>OR</u> Both RWS subsystems inoperable. <u>OR</u> UHS inoperable.	-----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.7. "Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System-Hot Shutdown," for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by RWS System. ----- B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.1	Verify the river water level is \geq 725.2 ft mean sea level.	24 hours
SR 3.7.2.2	Verify the average river water temperature is \leq 95°F.	24 hours
SR 3.7.2.3	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until river depth < 2 feet at the intake structure. -----</p> <p>Verify the river water depth is \geq 12 inches.</p>	7 days
SR 3.7.2.4	Verify each RWS subsystem power operated and automatic valve in the flow paths servicing safety related systems or components, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	31 days
SR 3.7.2.5	Verify the river water depth \geq 12 inches.	92 days
SR 3.7.2.6	Verify each RWS subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal.	24 months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Emergency Service Water (ESW) System

LCO 3.7.3 Two ESW subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One ESW subsystem inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTES----- 1. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources-Operating," for diesel generator made inoperable by ESW System. 2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.7, "Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System-Hot Shutdown," for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by ESW System. ----- A.1 Restore the ESW subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
<p>B. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. <u>OR</u> Both ESW subsystems inoperable.</p>	<p>B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours 36 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.1	<p>-----NOTE----- Isolation of flow to individual components does not render ESW System inoperable. ----- Verify each ESW subsystem power operated and automatic valve in the flow paths servicing safety related systems or components, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	31 days
SR 3.7.3.2	Verify each ESW subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal.	24 months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Standby Filter Unit (SFU) System

LCO 3.7.4 Two SFU subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----

The control building envelope (CBE) boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative control.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment,
During CORE ALTERATIONS,
During Operations with a Potential for Draining the Reactor Vessel (OPDRVs).

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SFU subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	A.1 Restore SFU subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One or more SFU subsystems inoperable due to inoperable CBE boundary in MODES 1, 2, and 3.	B.1 Initiate actions to implement mitigating actions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Verify mitigating actions ensure CBE occupant exposures to radiological hazards will not exceed limits and verify by administrative means that CBE occupants are protected from smoke and chemical hazards.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Restore CBE boundary to OPERABLE status.	90 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours 36 hours</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment, during CORE ALTERATIONS, or during OPDRVs.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ----- D.1 Place OPERABLE SFU subsystem in the isolation mode. <u>OR</u> D.2.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment. <u>AND</u> D.2.2 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. <u>AND</u> D.2.3 Initiate action to suspend OPDRVs.</p>	<p>Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately</p>
<p>E. Both SFU subsystems inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3 for reasons other than Condition B.</p>	<p>E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>F. Both SFU subsystems inoperable during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment, during CORE ALTERATIONS, or during OPDRVs.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more SFU subsystems inoperable due to an inoperable CBE boundary during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment, during CORE ALTERATIONS, or during OPDRVs.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -----</p>	
	<p>F.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>F.2 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>F.3 Initiate action to suspend OPDRVs.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.4.1 Operate each SFU subsystem for ≥ 15 minutes.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.7.4.2 Perform required SFU filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).</p>	<p>In accordance with the VFTP</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.3	Verify each SFU subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal.	24 months
SR 3.7.4.4	Perform required CBE unfiltered air inleakage testing in accordance with the Control Building Envelope Habitability Program.	In accordance with the Control Building Envelope Habitability Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.5 Control Building Chiller (CBC) System

LCO 3.7.5 Two CBC subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary
containment,
During CORE ALTERATIONS,
During Operations with a Potential for Draining the Reactor Vessel
(OPDRVs).

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CBC subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore CBC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Two CBC subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Verify control building area temperatures < 90°F.	Once per 4 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Restore one CBC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment, during CORE ALTERATIONS, or during OPDRVs.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -----</p>	
	<p>D.1 Place OPERABLE CBC subsystem in operation.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p>D.2.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p>D.2.2 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2.3 Initiate action to suspend OPDRVs.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment, during CORE ALTERATIONS, or during OPDRVs.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -----</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p>E.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p>	
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>E.2 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p>	
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p>E.3 Initiate action to suspend OPDRVs.</p>	

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.5.1 Verify each CBC subsystem has the capability to remove the available heat load.</p>	<p>92 days</p>

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.6 Main Condenser Offgas

LCO 3.7.6 The gross gamma activity rate of the noble gases measured at the Steam Jet Air Ejector (SJAE) offgas pretreatment monitor shall be \leq 1.0 Ci/second after decay of 30 minutes.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3 with any main steam line not isolated and SJAE in operation.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Gross gamma activity rate of the noble gases not within limit.	A.1 Restore gross gamma activity rate of the noble gases to within limit.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Isolate all main steam lines.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2 Isolate SJAE.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.3.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.6.1</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 31 days after any main steam line not isolated and SJAE in operation. -----</p> <p>Verify the gross gamma activity rate of the noble gases is ≤ 1.0 Ci/second after decay of 30 minutes.</p>	<p>31 days</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 4 hours after a $\geq 50\%$ increase in the nominal steady state fission gas release after factoring out increases due to changes in THERMAL POWER level</p>

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.7 The Main Turbine Bypass System

LCO 3.7.7 The Main Turbine Bypass System shall be OPERABLE.

OR

LCO 3.2.2, "MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)," limits for an inoperable Main Turbine Bypass System, as specified in the COLR, are made applicable.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER \geq 21.7% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 Satisfy the requirements of the LCO.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 21.7% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.7.1	Verify one complete cycle of each main turbine bypass valve.	92 days
SR 3.7.7.2	Perform a system functional test.	24 months
SR 3.7.7.3	Verify the TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	24 months

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.8 Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.8 The spent fuel storage pool water level shall be \geq 36 ft.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spent fuel storage pool water level not within limit.	A.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ----- Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.8.1 Verify the spent fuel storage pool water level is \geq 36 ft.	7 days

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.9 Control Building/Standby Gas Treatment (CB/SBGT) Instrument Air System

LCO 3.7.9 Two CB/SBGT Instrument Air subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CB/SBGT Instrument Air subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Declare required feature(s), supported by the inoperable CB/SBGT Instrument Air subsystem, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.	4 hours from discovery of Condition A concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u> A.2. Restore the CB/SBGT Instrument Air subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. <u>OR</u> Both CB/SBGT Instrument Air subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2. Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.9.1	Operate each CB/SBGT Instrument Air compressor for ≥ 20 minutes.	31 days
SR 3.7.9.2	Verify each CB/SBGT Instrument Air subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal and maintains air pressure ≥ 75 psig in the receiver.	92 days

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.1 AC Sources – Operating

LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System; and
- b. Two diesel generators (DGs).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to DGs.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One offsite circuit inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for OPERABLE offsite circuit.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	Prior to entering MODE 2 from MODE 3 or 4

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. One DG inoperable.</p>	<p>B.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for OPERABLE offsite circuit(s).</p>	<p>1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>B.2 Declare required feature(s). supported by the inoperable DG. inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.</p>	<p>4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. (continued)</p>	<p>B.3 Determine OPERABLE DG is not inoperable due to common cause failure.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed when the cause of the inoperable DG is pre-planned, preventive maintenance and testing.</p> <p>B.4 Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE DG.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.5 Restore DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>24 hours</p> <p>Once per 72 hours</p> <p>7 days</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>8 days from discovery of failure to meet LCO expect for Condition A</p>
<p>C. Two offsite circuits inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Declare required feature(s) inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>12 hours from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)</p> <p>(continued)</p>

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	C.2 Restore one offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>AND</u> 8 days from discovery of failure to meet LCO except for Condition A
D. Two DGs inoperable.	D.1 Restore one DG to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
E. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, or D not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours
F. Three or more AC sources inoperable.	F.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1 Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each offsite circuit.	7 days
SR 3.8.1.2 -----NOTES----- 1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading. 2. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.7 must be met. 3. When a DG is placed in an inoperable status solely for the performance of testing required by Required Actions B.3 or B.4, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 2 hours. ----- Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage $\geq 3744v$ and $\leq 4576v$ and frequency $\geq 59.5Hz$ and $\leq 60.5Hz$.	31 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.3 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer. 2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test. 3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time. 4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow, without shutdown, a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.2 or SR 3.8.1.7. <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for ≥ 60 minutes at a load $\geq 2750\text{kw}$ and $\leq 2950\text{kw}$.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.4 Verify each day tank contains ≥ 220 gal of fuel oil.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.5 Check for the presence of water in the fuel oil in each day tank and remove water as necessary.</p>	<p>31 days</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.6 Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to transfer fuel oil from storage tank to the day tank.</p>	<p>31 days</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.7 -----NOTE----- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. ----- Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves: a. in ≤ 10 seconds, voltage $\geq 3744V$ and frequency $\geq 59.5Hz$; and b. steady state, voltage $\geq 3744V$ and $\leq 4576V$ and frequency $\geq 59.5Hz$ and $\leq 60.5Hz$.</p>	<p>184 days</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.8 -----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ----- Verify automatic slow transfer of AC power supply from the Startup Transformer to the Standby Transformer.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.9 -----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ----- Verify each DG rejects a load greater than or equal to its associated single largest post-accident load, and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Following load rejection, the frequency is $\leq 64.5\text{Hz}$. b. Within 1.3 seconds following load rejection, the voltage is $\geq 3744\text{V}$ and $\leq 4576\text{V}$. c. Within 3.9 seconds following load rejection, the frequency is $\geq 59.5\text{Hz}$ and $\leq 60.5\text{Hz}$. 	<p>24 months</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.10 -----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2 or 3. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ----- Verify each DG's automatic trips are bypassed on an actual or simulated Loss of Offsite Power (LOOP) signal or on an actual or simulated ECCS initiation signal except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Engine overspeed; and b. Generator lockout. 	<p>24 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.11 -----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2 or 3. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. -----</p> <p>Verify under manual control each DG:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Synchronizes with offsite power source while loaded with emergency loads upon a simulated restoration of offsite power; b. Transfers loads to offsite power source; and c. Returns to ready-to-load operation. 	<p>24 months</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.12 -----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2 or 3. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. -----</p> <p>Verify interval between each sequenced load block is \geq 2 seconds.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.13 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. 2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, or 3. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. <p>-----</p> <p>Verify, on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated ECCS initiation signal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. De-energization of essential buses; b. Load shedding from essential buses; and c. DG auto-start from standby condition and: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. energizes permanently connected loads in ≤ 10 seconds. 2. energizes auto-connected emergency loads in the proper timed sequence. 3. achieves steady state voltage $\geq 3744V$ and $\leq 4576V$. 4. achieves steady state frequency $\geq 59.5Hz$ and $\leq 60.5Hz$, and 5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected emergency loads for ≥ 5 minutes. 	<p>24 months</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.2 AC Sources - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8. "Distribution Systems - Shutdown"; and
- b. One Diesel Generator (DG) capable of supplying one division of the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5.
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Enter applicable Condition and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.8, with one required division de-energized as a result of Condition A. -----</p>	
	<p>A.1 Declare affected required feature(s), with no offsite power available. inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p>A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p>A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend Operations with a Potential for Draining the Reactor Vessel (OPDRVs).</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p>	
<p>A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>	

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One required DG inoperable.	B.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Initiate action to suspend OPDRVs.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.4 Initiate action to restore required DG to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.2.1 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.9 through SR 3.8.1.13. SR 3.8.1.13 is considered to be met without the ECCS initiation signals OPERABLE when the ECCS initiation signals are not required to be OPERABLE per Table 3.3.5.1-1. <p>-----</p> <p>For AC sources required to be OPERABLE, the SRs of Specification 3.8.2, except SR 3.8.1.8, are applicable.</p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air

LC0 3.8.3 The stored diesel fuel oil, lube oil, and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required Diesel Generator (DG).

APPLICABILITY: When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
For Conditions B, E, and F, separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Fuel oil level < 36.317 gal and > 31.238 gal in storage tank.	A.1 Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours
B. One or more DGs with lube oil inventory < 257 gal and > 221 gal.	B.1 Restore lube oil inventory to within limits.	48 hours
C. Stored fuel oil total particulates not within limit.	C.1 Restore fuel oil total particulates to within limit.	30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. New fuel oil properties not within limits.	D.1 Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.	30 days
E. One or more DGs with required starting air receiver pressures < 150 psig and ≥ 75 psig.	E.1 Restore required starting air receiver pressure to within limits.	48 hours
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more DGs with diesel fuel oil, lube oil, or starting air subsystem not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E.</p>	F.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.1	Verify fuel oil storage tank contains \geq 36,317 gal of fuel.	31 days
SR 3.8.3.2	Verify lube oil inventory is \geq 257 gal for each DG.	31 days
SR 3.8.3.3	Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.	In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program
SR 3.8.3.4	Verify required air start receiver pressure is \geq 150 psig.	31 days
SR 3.8.3.5	Check for the presence of water in the fuel oil in the fuel oil storage tank and remove water as necessary.	31 days

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.4 DC Sources - Operating

LCO 3.8.4 Both Division 1 and Division 2 125 VDC electrical power subsystems and the 250 VDC electrical power subsystem shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A.	One 125 VDC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore 125 VDC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
		<p><u>OR</u> <u>NOTE:</u> May be used on a one-time-only basis for each battery division.</p> <p>A.2.1 Declare required feature(s), supported by the inoperable 125 VDC source, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2.2 Restore 125 VDC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>4 hours from discovery of Condition A concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s).</p> <p>10 days</p>
B.	Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
		<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	36 hours
C.	250 VDC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	C.1 Declare associated supported features inoperable.	Immediately
D.	Two or more DC electrical power subsystems inoperable.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.1	Verify battery terminal voltage is ≥ 126 V on float charge for the 125 VDC battery and ≥ 252 V for the 250 VDC battery.	7 days
SR 3.8.4.2	Verify no visible corrosion at battery terminals and connectors. OR Verify battery connection resistance within limits.	92 days
SR 3.8.4.3	Verify battery cells, cell plates, and racks show no visual indication of physical damage or abnormal deterioration that could degrade battery performance.	12 months
SR 3.8.4.4	Remove visible corrosion and verify battery cell to cell and terminal connections are coated with anti-corrosion material.	12 months
SR 3.8.4.5	Verify battery connection resistance within limits.	12 months

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>This Surveillance shall not be performed on the required battery chargers in MODE 1, 2 or 3. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>SR 3.8.4.6 Verify each required battery charger supplies ≥ 300 amps at ≥ 129 V for the 125 VDC subsystem and ≥ 200 amps at ≥ 258 V for the 250 VDC subsystem.</p>	<p>24 months</p>
<p>SR 3.8.4.7 -----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.4.8 may be performed in lieu of the service test in SR 3.8.4.7. 2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, or 3. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. <p>-----</p> <p>Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.</p>	<p>24 months</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.4.8 -----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, or 3. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ----- Verify battery capacity is \geq 80% of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.</p>	<p>60 months</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>12 months when battery shows degradation or has reached 85% of expected life with capacity $<$ 100% of manufacturer's rating</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>24 months when battery has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity \geq 100% of manufacturer's rating</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.5 DC Sources – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support the DC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8. "Distribution Systems – Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5.
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required DC electrical power subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations with a potential for draining the reactor vessel.	Immediately
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.5.1 -----NOTE----- The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.4.7 and SR 3.8.4.8. ----- For DC electrical power subsystems required to be OPERABLE the following SRs are applicable: SR 3.8.4.1 SR 3.8.4.4 SR 3.8.4.7 SR 3.8.4.2 SR 3.8.4.5 SR 3.8.4.8. SR 3.8.4.3 SR 3.8.4.6	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery cell parameters for the Division I and Division II 125 VDC and the 250 VDC batteries shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power subsystems are required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Table 3.8.6-1 Category A or B limits.	A.1 Verify pilot cell electrolyte level and float voltage meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Verify parameters for required battery cells meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	24 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 7 days thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore parameters for required battery cells to Table 3.8.6-1 Category A and B limits.	31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more batteries with average electrolyte temperature of the representative cells not within limits.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters for required battery cells not within Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.</p>	<p>B.1 Declare associated battery inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.1 Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category A limits.	7 days
SR 3.8.6.2 Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category B limits.	92 days <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after battery discharge < 110 V for 125 V and <220 V for 250 V <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after battery overcharge > 150 V for 125 V and > 300 V for 250 V
SR 3.8.6.3 Verify average electrolyte temperature of representative cells is $\geq 65^{\circ}\text{F}$ for each battery.	92 days

Table 3.8.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Battery Cell Parameter Requirements

PARAMETER	CATEGORY A: LIMITS FOR EACH DESIGNATED PILOT CELL	CATEGORY B: LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL	CATEGORY C: LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL
Electrolyte Level	> Minimum level indication mark, and $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ inch above maximum level indication mark(a)	> Minimum level indication mark, and $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ inch above maximum level indication mark(a)	Above top of plates, and not overflowing
Float Voltage	≥ 2.13 V	≥ 2.13 V	> 2.07 V
Specific Gravity ^{(b)(c)}	≥ 1.195	≥ 1.190 <u>AND</u> Average of all connected cells > 1.200	Not more than 0.020 below average of all connected cells <u>AND</u> Average of all connected cells ≥ 1.190

- (a) It is acceptable for the electrolyte level to temporarily increase above the specified maximum level during equalizing charges provided it is not overflowing.
- (b) Corrected for electrolyte temperature and level. Level correction is not required, however, when on float charge and battery charging current is < 2 amps.
- (c) A battery charging current of < 2 amps when on float charge is acceptable for meeting specific gravity limits following a battery recharge, for a maximum of 7 days. When charging current is used to satisfy specific gravity requirements, specific gravity of each connected cell shall be measured prior to expiration of the 7 day allowance.

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.7 Distribution Systems – Operating

LCO 3.8.7 The following AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Division 1 and Division 2 AC electrical power distribution subsystems;
- b. Division 1 and Division 2 125 VDC electrical power distribution subsystems;
- c. 250 VDC electrical power distribution subsystem;
- d. Intake structure electrical power distribution subsystems; and
- e. 125 VDC RCIC Motor Control Center (MCC).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable, except for the intake structure electrical power distribution subsystems.	A.1 Restore AC electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO 3.8.7.a or b
B. One or more essential 125 VDC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable except for the RCIC MCC.	B.1 Restore the 125 VDC electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO 3.8.7.a or b

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours
D. One or both intake structure electrical power distribution subsystem(s) inoperable.	D.1 Declare the associated River Water Supply subsystem(s) inoperable.	Immediately
E. 250 VDC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	E.1 Declare associated supported features inoperable.	Immediately
F. 125 VDC RCIC MCC inoperable.	F.1 Declare associated supported features inoperable.	Immediately
G. Two or more electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable that result in a loss of function, for reasons other than Condition D.	G.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and indicated power availability to required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems.	7 days
SR 3.8.7.2	Verify proper coordination of the LPCI Swing Bus circuit breakers.	24 months

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.8 Distribution Systems – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 The necessary portions of the AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5.
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required AC or DC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated supported required features(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations with a potential for draining the reactor vessel.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.4 Initiate actions to restore required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> A.2.5 Declare associated required shutdown cooling subsystem(s) inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.8.1 Verify correct breaker alignments and indicated power availability to required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems.	7 days

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Refueling Equipment Interlocks

LCO 3.9.1 The refueling equipment interlocks associated with the Refuel position shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: During in-vessel fuel movement with equipment associated with the interlocks when the reactor mode switch is in the Refuel position.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required refueling equipment interlocks inoperable.	A.1 Suspend in-vessel fuel movement with equipment associated with the inoperable interlock(s).	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.9.1.1 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each of the following required refueling equipment interlock inputs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. All-rods-in. b. Refuel platform position. c. Refuel platform fuel grapple, fuel loaded. d. Refuel platform fuel grapple fully retracted position. e. Refuel platform frame mounted hoist, fuel loaded, and f. Refuel platform monorail mounted hoist, fuel loaded. 	<p>7 days</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.9.2.2 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after any control rod is withdrawn. ----- Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST:</p>	<p>7 days</p>

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Control Rod Position

LCO 3.9.3 All control rods shall be fully inserted.

APPLICABILITY: When loading fuel assemblies into the core.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more control rods not fully inserted.	A.1 Suspend loading fuel assemblies into the core.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1 Verify all control rods are fully inserted.	12 hours

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 Control Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.9.4 The control rod "full-in" position indication for each control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each required position indication.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more required control rod position indications inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1.1 Suspend in-vessel fuel movement.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p>A.1.2 Suspend control rod withdrawal.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p>A.1.3 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>(continued)</p>

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.5 Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling

LCO 3.9.5 Each withdrawn control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more withdrawn control rods inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to fully insert inoperable withdrawn control rods.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.5.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 7 days after the control rod is withdrawn. ----- Insert each withdrawn control rod at least one notch.	7 days
SR 3.9.5.2 Verify each withdrawn control rod scram accumulator pressure is \geq 940 psig.	7 days

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.6 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level

LCO 3.9.6 RPV water level shall be \geq 23 ft above the top of the irradiated fuel assemblies seated within the RPV.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within the RPV.
During movement of new fuel assemblies or handling of control rods within the RPV, when irradiated fuel assemblies are seated within the RPV.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RPV water level not within limit.	A.1 Suspend movement of fuel assemblies and handling of control rods within the RPV.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1 Verify RPV water level is \geq 23 ft above the top of the irradiated fuel assemblies seated within the RPV.	24 hours

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2 Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Initiate action to restore one standby gas treatment subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.4 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. No RHR shutdown cooling subsystem in operation with reactor coolant temperature $\geq 150^{\circ}\text{F}$.	C.1 Verify reactor coolant circulation by an alternate method.	1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Monitor reactor coolant temperature.	Once per hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.7.1 Verify one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem is operating when reactor coolant temperature is $\geq 150^{\circ}\text{F}$.	12 hours

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.8 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) - Low Water Level

LCO 3.9.8 Two RHR shutdown cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem shall be in operation.

-----NOTE-----
The required operating shutdown cooling subsystem may not be in operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with irradiated fuel in the Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) and the water level < 21 ft-1 inch above the top of the RPV flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Verify by administrative means an alternate method of decay heat removal is available for each inoperable required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status. <u>AND</u>	Immediately (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2 Initiate action to restore one standby gas treatment subsystem to OPERABLE status. <u>AND</u> B.3 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	Immediately Immediately
C. No RHR shutdown cooling subsystem in operation.	C.1 Verify reactor coolant circulation by an alternate method. <u>AND</u> C.2 Monitor reactor coolant temperature.	1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter Once per hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.8.1 Verify one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem is operating.	12 hours

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.1 System Leakage and Hydrostatic Testing Operation

LCO 3.10.1 The average reactor coolant temperature specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 4 may be changed to "NA," and operation considered not to be in MODE 3; and the requirements of LCO 3.4.8, "Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System — Cold Shutdown," may be suspended, to allow reactor coolant temperature > 212°F:

- For performance of a system leakage or hydrostatic test,
- As a consequence of maintaining adequate pressure for a system leakage or hydrostatic test, or
- As a consequence of maintaining adequate pressure for control rod scram time testing initiated in conjunction with a system leakage or hydrostatic test,

provided the following MODE 3 LCOs are met:

- a. LCO 3.3.6.2, "Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation," Functions 1, 3, and 4 of Table 3.3.6.2-1;
- b. LCO 3.6.4.1, "Secondary Containment";
- c. LCO 3.6.4.2, "Secondary Containment Isolation Valves/Dampers (SCIV/Ds)"; and
- d. LCO 3.6.4.3, "Standby Gas Treatment (SBGT) System."

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 with average reactor coolant temperature > 212°F.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
 Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 -----NOTE----- Required Actions to be in MODE 4 include reducing average reactor coolant temperature to $\leq 212^{\circ}\text{F}$. ----- Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u> A.2.1 Suspend activities that could increase the average reactor coolant temperature or pressure.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.2.2 Reduce average reactor coolant temperature to $\leq 212^{\circ}\text{F}$.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.1.1 Perform the applicable SRs for the required MODE 3 LCOs.	According to the applicable SRs

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.2 Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing

LCO 3.10.2 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODES 3, 4, and 5 may be changed to include the Run, Startup/Hot Standby, and Refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 1 or 2, to allow testing of instrumentation associated with the reactor mode switch interlock functions, provided:

- a. All control rods remain fully inserted in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies; and
- b. No CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 3 and 4 with the reactor mode switch in the Run, Startup/Hot Standby, or Refuel position.
MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in the Run or Startup/Hot Standby position.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3.1 Place the reactor mode switch in the Shutdown position.	1 hour
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.3.2 -----NOTE----- Only applicable in MODE 5. -----</p> <p>Place the reactor mode switch in the Refuel position.</p>	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.2.1 Verify all control rods are fully inserted in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	12 hours
SR 3.10.2.2 Verify no CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.	24 hours

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.3 Single Control Rod Withdrawal - Hot Shutdown

LCO 3.10.3 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 3 may be changed to include the Refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow withdrawal of a single control rod, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. LCO 3.9.2, "Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock";
- b. LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication";
- c. All other control rods are fully inserted; and
- d. 1. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," MODE 5 requirements for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 7.a, 7.b, 10, and 11 of Table 3.3.1.1-1.

LCO 3.3.8.2, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring," and

LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling."

OR

2. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn are disarmed; at which time LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," MODE 3 requirements, may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3 with the reactor mode switch in the Refuel position.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 -----NOTES----- 1. Required Actions to fully insert all insertable control rods include placing the reactor mode switch in the Shutdown position. 2. Only applicable if the requirement not met is a required LCO. ----- Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u> A.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.2.2 Place the reactor mode switch in the Shutdown position.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.3.1 Perform the applicable SRs for the required LCOs.	According to the applicable SRs
SR 3.10.3.2 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.3.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.3.d.1 requirements. ----- Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn, are disarmed.	24 hours
SR 3.10.3.3 Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, are fully inserted.	24 hours

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.4 Single Control Rod Withdrawal - Cold Shutdown

LCO 3.10.4 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 4 may be changed to include the Refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow withdrawal of a single control rod, and subsequent removal of the associated Control Rod Drive (CRD) if desired, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. All other control rods are fully inserted:
- b. 1. LCO 3.9.2. "Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock,"
and
LCO 3.9.4. "Control Rod Position Indication."

OR

2. A control rod withdrawal block is inserted:
- c. 1. LCO 3.3.1.1. "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," MODE 5 requirements for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 7.a, 7.b, 10, and 11 of Table 3.3.1.1-1.

LCO 3.3.8.2. "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring," and

LCO 3.9.5. "Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling,"

OR

2. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn are disarmed; at which time LCO 3.1.1. "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," MODE 4 requirements, may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 with the reactor mode switch in the Refuel position.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more of the above requirements not met with the affected control rod insertable.</p>	<p>A.1 -----NOTES----- 1. Required Actions to fully insert all insertable control rods include placing the reactor mode switch in the Shutdown position. 2. Only applicable if the requirement not met is a required LCO. -----</p>	
	<p>Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p>A.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p><u>AND</u></p>		
<p>A.2.2 Place the reactor mode switch in the Shutdown position.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>	

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more of the above requirements not met with the affected control rod not insertable.	B.1 Suspend withdrawal of the control rod and removal of associated CRD.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all control rods.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.2 Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.4.1 Perform the applicable SRs for the required LCOs.	According to the applicable SRs
SR 3.10.4.2 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.4.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.4.c.1 requirements. ----- Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn, are disarmed.	24 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.4.3 Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, are fully inserted.	24 hours
SR 3.10.4.4 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.4.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.4.b.1 requirements. ----- Verify a control rod withdrawal block is inserted.	24 hours

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.5 Single Control Rod Drive (CRD) Removal - Refueling

LCO 3.10.5 The requirements of LCO 3.3.1.1. "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation"; LCO 3.3.8.2. "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring"; LCO 3.9.1. "Refueling Equipment Interlocks"; LCO 3.9.2. "Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock"; LCO 3.9.4. "Control Rod Position Indication"; and LCO 3.9.5. "Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling," may be suspended in MODE 5 to allow the removal of a single CRD associated with a control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. All other control rods are fully inserted;
- b. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the withdrawn control rod are disarmed;
- c. A control rod withdrawal block is inserted and LCO 3.1.1. "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," MODE 5 requirements may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod; and
- d. No other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with LCO 3.9.5 not met.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend removal of the CRD mechanism. <u>AND</u>	Immediately (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all control rods.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u> A.2.2 Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.5.1 Verify all control rods, other than the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, are fully inserted.	24 hours
SR 3.10.5.2 Verify all control rods, other than the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, in a five by five array centered on the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, are disarmed.	24 hours
SR 3.10.5.3 Verify a control rod withdrawal block is inserted.	24 hours
SR 3.10.5.4 Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	According to SR 3.1.1.1

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.5.5 Verify no other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.	24 hours

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.6 Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal - Refueling

LCO 3.10.6 The requirements of LCO 3.9.3, "Control Rod Position"; LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication"; and LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY-Refueling," may be suspended, and the "full in" position indicators may be bypassed for any number of control rods in MODE 5, to allow withdrawal of these control rods, removal of associated Control Rod Drives (CRDs), or both, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. The four fuel assemblies are removed from the core cells associated with each control rod or CRD to be removed;
- b. All other control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies are fully inserted; and
- c. Fuel assemblies shall only be loaded in compliance with an approved reload sequence.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with LCO 3.9.3, LCO 3.9.4, or LCO 3.9.5 not met.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend withdrawal of control rods and removal of associated CRDs.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend loading fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3.1 Initiate action to fully insert all control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.3.2 Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.6.1 Verify the four fuel assemblies are removed from core cells associated with each control rod or CRD removed.	24 hours
SR 3.10.6.2 Verify all other control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies are fully inserted.	24 hours
SR 3.10.6.3 -----NOTE----- Only required to be met during fuel loading. ----- Verify fuel assemblies being loaded are in compliance with an approved reload sequence.	24 hours

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.7 Control Rod Testing – Operating

LCO 3.10.7 The requirements of LCO 3.1.6. "Rod Pattern Control." may be suspended to allow performance of SDM demonstrations, control rod scram time testing, and control rod friction testing, provided:

- a. The Banked Position Withdrawal Sequence requirements of SR 3.3.2.1.7 are changed to require the control rod sequence to conform to the specified test sequence.

OR

- b. The RWM is bypassed; the requirements of LCO 3.3.2.1. "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," Function 2 are suspended; and conformance to the approved control rod sequence for the specified test is verified by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 with LCO 3.1.6 not met.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 Suspend performance of the test and exception to LCO 3.1.6.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.10.7.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.7.2 satisfied. -----</p> <p>Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with the approved control rod sequence for the specified test by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.</p>	<p>During control rod movement</p>
<p>SR 3.10.7.2 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.7.1 satisfied. -----</p> <p>Verify control rod sequence input to the RWM is in conformance with the approved control rod sequence for the specified test.</p>	<p>Prior to control rod movement</p>

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.8 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test – Refueling

LCO 3.10.8 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 5 may be changed to include the Startup/Hot Standby position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow SDM testing, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System Instrumentation." MODE 2 requirements for Functions 2.a and 2.d of Table 3.3.1.1-1;
- b. 1. LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," MODE 2 requirements for Function 2 of Table 3.3.2.1-1, with the Banked Position Withdrawal Sequence requirements of SR 3.3.2.1.7 changed to require the control rod sequence to conform to the SDM test sequence.

OR

2. Conformance to the approved control rod sequence for the SDM test is verified by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff;
- c. Each withdrawn control rod shall be coupled to the associated CRD;
- d. All control rod withdrawals during out of sequence control rod moves shall be made in notch out mode;
- e. No other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress; and
- f. CRD charging water header pressure \geq 970 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in Startup/Hot Standby position.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod. ----- One or more control rods not coupled to its associated CRD.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Rod Worth Minimizer may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1; "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," if required, to allow insertion of inoperable control rod and continued operation. -----</p> <p>A.1 Fully insert inoperable control rod.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Disarm the associated CRD.</p>	<p>3 hours</p> <p>4 hours</p>
<p>B. One or more of the LCO requirements not met for reasons other than Condition A.</p>	<p>B.1 Place the reactor mode switch in the Shutdown or Refuel position.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.8.1 Perform the MODE 2 applicable SRs for LCO 3.3.1.1. Functions 2.a and 2.d of Table 3.3.1.1-1.	According to the applicable SRs
SR 3.10.8.2 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.8.3 satisfied. ----- Perform the MODE 2 applicable SRs for LCO 3.3.2.1. Function 2 of Table 3.3.2.1-1.	According to the applicable SRs
SR 3.10.8.3 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.8.2 satisfied. ----- Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with the approved control rod sequence for the SDM test by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.	During control rod movement
SR 3.10.8.4 Verify no other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.	12 hours

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.8.5 Verify each withdrawn control rod does not go to the withdrawn overtravel position.	Each time the control rod is withdrawn to "full out" position <u>AND</u> Prior to satisfying LCO 3.10.8.c requirement after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect coupling
SR 3.10.8.6 Verify CRD charging water header pressure \geq 970 psig.	7 days

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.1 Site Location

The plant site, which consists of approximately 500 acres, is adjacent to the Cedar River approximately 2.5 miles northeast of the Village of Palo, Iowa. Distance from the reactor centerline to the nearest site boundary is approximately 2000 ft. The boundary of the exclusion area defined in 10 CFR 100 is delineated by the property lines. The distance to the outer boundary of the low population zone is 6 miles. The plan of the site is shown on UFSAR Figures 1.2-1 and 1.2-2.

4.2 Reactor Core

4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall consist of not more than 368 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of Zircalloy or ZIRLO fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO_2) as fuel material, and water rods. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with NRC staff approved codes and methods and have been shown by tests or analyses to comply with all safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

4.2.2 Control Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 89 cruciform shaped control rod assemblies. The control materials shall be boron carbide and hafnium metal, as approved by the NRC.

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES (continued)

4.3 Fuel Storage

4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a. Fuel assemblies having the following limits for maximum k-infinity in the normal reactor core configuration at cold conditions and maximum lattice-average U-235 enrichment weight percent:

	<u>k-∞</u>	<u>wt %</u>
i) 7x7 and 8x8 pin arrays (Holtec and PaR racks)	≤ 1.31	≤ 4.6
ii) 9x9 and 10x10 pin arrays (Holtec racks)	≤ 1.29	≤ 4.95
iii) 9x9 and 10x10 pin arrays (PaR racks)	≤ 1.39	≤ 4.95
- b. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in 9.1 of the UFSAR; and
- c. A nominal 6.060 inches for HOLTEC designed and 6.625 inches for PaR designed center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the storage racks.

4.3.1.2 The new fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum k-infinity of 1.31 in the normal reactor core configuration at cold conditions;
- b. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR;
- c. $k_{eff} \leq 0.90$ if dry, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR; and
- d. A nominal 6.625 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in storage racks.

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES (continued)

4.3.2 Drainage

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below elevation 831 ft.- 2 3/4 in.

4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 3152 fuel assemblies in a vertical orientation, including no more than 323 fuel assemblies stored in the cask pit in accordance with UFSAR Section 9.1.

The new fuel storage vault is equipped with racks for storage of up to 110 fuel assemblies in a vertical orientation.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.1 Responsibility

5.1.1 The plant manager shall be responsible for overall unit operation and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.

The plant manager or his designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment or modification to systems or equipment that affects nuclear safety.

5.1.2 The Operations Shift Manager shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the Operations Shift Manager from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, or 3, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the Operations Shift Manager from the control room while the unit is in MODE 4 or 5, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.2 Organization

5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

- a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements including the plant specific titles of those personnel fulfilling the responsibilities of the positions delineated in the Technical Specifications shall be documented in the UFSAR or QA Program Description:
- b. The plant manager shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant:
- c. The corporate officer with direct responsibility for the plant shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety; and
- d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out health physics, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

(continued)

5.2 Organization (continued)

5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall also include the following:

- a. A non-licensed operator shall be assigned to the reactor when containing fuel and an additional non-licensed operator shall be assigned to the reactor when operating in MODES 1, 2, or 3.
- b. Shift crew composition shall meet the requirements stipulated herein and in 10 CFR 50.54(m).
- c. Shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.g for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.
- d. A person qualified to implement radiation protection procedures shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.
- e. Not used.
- f. The Operations Manager or Operations Supervisors shall hold an SRO license.

(continued)

5.2 Organization

5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

- g. An individual shall provide advisory technical support to the unit operations shift crew in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit. This individual shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift. This function is not required in MODES 4 and 5.
-

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications referenced for comparable positions in ANSI/ANS 3.1-1978. The radiation protection manager shall meet or exceed the qualifications of Regulatory Guide 1.8, September 1975.

5.3.2 For the purpose of 10 CFR 55.4, a licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) and a licensed Reactor Operator (RO) are those individuals who, in addition to meeting the requirements of TS 5.3.1, perform the functions described in 10 CFR 50.54(m).

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.4 Procedures

5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:

- a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;
 - b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and to NUREG-0737, Supplement 1, as stated in Generic Letter 82-33;
 - c. Quality assurance for effluent and environmental monitoring;
 - d. Fire Protection Program implementation; and
 - e. All programs specified in Specification 5.5.
-
-

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.5 Programs and Manuals

The following programs shall be established, implemented and maintained.

5.5.1 Offsite Dose Assessment Manual (ODAM)

- a. The ODA M shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program; and
- b. The ODA M shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report and Radioactive Material Release Report required by Specification 5.6.2 and Specification 5.6.3.
- c. Licensee initiated changes to the ODA M:
 1. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:
 - a. Sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and
 - b. A determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent dose or setpoint calculations;
 2. Shall become effective after the approval of the plant manager; and
 3. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODA M as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Material Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODA M was made. Each change shall be identified by

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.1 Offsite Dose Assessment Manual (ODAM) (continued)

markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

5.5.2 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include Core Spray, High Pressure Coolant Injection, Residual Heat Removal, Reactor Core Isolation Cooling, Reactor Water Cleanup (only to second isolation valve). Post Accident Sampling (until such time as a modification eliminates PASS as a potential leakage path), Containment Atmospheric Monitoring, Control Rod Drive (scram discharge volume only) and Liquid Radwaste (only Reactor Building Floor and Equipment Drain sump pumps, piping, and tanks up to and including collector tanks). The program shall include the following:

- a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements; and
- b. System leak test requirements for each system at least once per 24 months.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable.

5.5.3 [Deleted]

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

This program, conforming to 10 CFR 50.36a, provides for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODAM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODAM;
- b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents from the site to unrestricted areas, conforming to ten times (10x) the concentrations listed in Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 to 10 CFR 20.1001 - 20.2402;
- c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents pursuant to 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODAM;
- d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- e. Determination of cumulative and projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODAM at least every 31 days;
- f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that the appropriate portions of these systems which were used to establish compliance with the design objectives in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section II be used when specified to provide reasonable assurance that releases of radioactive material in liquid and gaseous effluents be kept as low as reasonably achievable;

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

- g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at or beyond the site boundary shall be limited to the following:
 - 1. For noble gases: less than or equal to a dose rate of 500 mrem/yr to the whole body and less than or equal to a dose rate of 3000 mrem/yr to the skin, and
 - 2. For Iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days: less than or equal to a dose rate of 1500 mrem/yr to any organ;
- h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days in gaseous effluents released to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; and
- j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public, beyond the site boundary, due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Radioactive Effluent Controls Program surveillance frequency.

5.5.5 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the UFSAR Section 5.3.3, cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

DAEC

5.0-10

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

5.5.6 Inservice Testing Program

This program provides controls for inservice testing of ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 components. The program shall include the following:

- a. Testing Frequencies specified in Section XI of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and applicable Addenda are as follows:

<u>ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code and applicable Addenda terminology for inservice testing activities</u>	<u>Required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities</u>
Weekly	At least once per 7 days
Monthly	At least once per 31 days
Biquarterly	At least once per 46 days
Quarterly or every 3 months	At least once per 92 days
Semiannually or every 6 months	At least once per 184 days
Every 9 months	At least once per 276 days
Yearly or annually	At least once per 366 days
Biennially or every 2 years	At least once per 731 days

- b. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the above required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities;
- c. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to inservice testing activities; and
- d. Nothing in the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code shall be construed to supersede the requirements of any TS.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

A program shall be established to implement the following required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems.

The tests described in Specifications 5.5.7.a and 5.5.7.b shall be performed once per 12 months for standby service, after 720 hours of system operation, following significant painting, fire or chemical release in any ventilation zone communicating with the system, after any structural maintenance on the system housing, and after each partial or complete replacement of the HEPA filter train or charcoal adsorber, respectively.

The test described in Specification 5.5.7.c shall be performed once per 12 months for standby service, after 720 hours of system operation and following significant painting, fire or chemical release in any ventilation zone communicating with the system.

The tests described in Specifications 5.5.7.d and 5.5.7.e shall be performed annually.

For the SBTG System only, the test described in Specification 5.5.7.f shall be performed after each complete or partial replacement of the HEPA filter bank and after any structural maintenance on the system housing.

For the SBTG System only, the test described in Specification 5.5.7.g shall be performed in conjunction with the tests described in Specification 5.5.7.c.

- a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an in-place test of the HEPA filters shows a penetration and system bypass at the value specified and at the system flowrate specified below:

ESF Ventilation System	Penetration and System Bypass (%)	Flowrate (cfm)
SBTG System	< 0.1	3600 - 4400
SFU System	< 1.0	900 - 1100

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

- b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an in-place test of the charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass at the value specified and at the system flowrate specified below:

ESF Ventilation System	Penetration and System Bypass (%)	Flowrate (cfm)
SBG System	< 0.1	3600 - 4400
SFU System	< 1.0	900 - 1100

- c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in Regulatory Guide 1.52 Revision 2, shows the methyl iodide penetration less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of 30°C and the relative humidity specified below:

ESF Ventilation System	Penetration	Relative Humidity
SBG System	< 0.5%	≥ 70%
SFU System	< 5.0%	≥ 95%

- d. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters, the prefilters (SBG System only), and the charcoal adsorbers is less than the value specified below and at the system flowrate specified as follows:

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

ESF Ventilation System	Delta P (inches wg)	Flowrate (cfm)
SBGT System	< 11	3600 - 4400
SFU System	< 6	900 - 1100

- e. Demonstrate that the heaters for the SBGT System dissipate ≥ 22 kW.
- f. Demonstrate that air distribution is uniform within 20% of averaged flow per unit across SBGT System HEPA filters.
- g. Visually inspect the SBGT System charcoal adsorber to ensure no flow blockage has occurred.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

5.5.8 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the Offgas System downstream of the recombiners and the quantity of radioactivity contained in unprotected outdoor liquid storage tanks. The liquid radwaste quantities shall be determined in accordance with Standard Review Plan, Section 15.7.3. "Postulated Radioactive Release due to Tank Failures".

The program shall include:

- a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen in the Offgas System downstream of the recombiners and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design criteria (i.e., whether or not the system is designed to withstand a hydrogen explosion):

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.8 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program
(continued)

- b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in all outdoor liquid radwaste tanks that are not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls, capable of holding the tanks' contents and that do not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the Liquid Radwaste Treatment System is ≤ 50 curies, excluding tritium and dissolved or entrained noble gases. The liquid radwaste storage tanks in the Low-Level Radwaste Processing and Storage Facility are considered unprotected outdoor tanks.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance frequencies.

5.5.9 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

- a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:
1. An API gravity within limits.
 2. A viscosity within limits for ASTM 2-D fuel oil, and
 3. Water and sediment within limits;
- b. Viscosity, water and sediment for stored ASTM 2-D fuel oil are within limits every 31 days; and
- c. Total particulate concentration of the stored fuel oil is ≤ 10 mg/l when tested every 92 days.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program testing frequencies.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

5.5.10 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

- a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.
- b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:
 1. A change in the TS incorporated in the license; or
 2. A change to the UFSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.
- c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the UFSAR.
- d. Proposed changes that meet the criteria of Specification 5.5.10b above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

5.5.11 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions may be identified to be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6.

- a. The SFDP shall contain the following:
 1. Provisions for cross division checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.11 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP) (continued)

2. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;
 3. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and
 4. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.
- b. A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, no concurrent loss of offsite power or no concurrent loss of onsite diesel generator(s), a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:
1. A required system redundant to system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or
 2. A required system redundant to system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or
 3. A required system redundant to support system(s) for the supported systems (1) and (2) above is also inoperable.
- c. The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered. When a loss of safety function is caused by the inoperability of a single Technical Specification support system, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions to enter are those of the support system.

5.5.12 Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

- a. A program shall be established to implement the leakage rate testing of the primary containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions.
- b. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in Regulatory Guide 1.163, "Performance-Based Containment Leak-Test Program," dated September 1995, as modified by the following exceptions to NEI 94-01, Rev. 0, "Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR 50, Appendix J":
 1. The first Type A test after the September 1993 Type A test shall be performed no later than September 2008.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.12 Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program (continued)

2. Exemption from Section III.A of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix J, Option B, to allow the contribution from Main Steam pathway leakage to be excluded from the overall integrated leakage rate from Type A tests.
 3. Exemption from Section III.B of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix J, Option B, to allow the contribution from Main Steam pathway leakage to be excluded from the sum of the leakage rates from Type B and Type C tests.
- c. The peak calculated containment internal pressure for the design basis loss of coolant accident, P_a , is 45.7 psig.
 - d. The maximum allowable primary containment leakage rate, L_a , at P_a , shall be 2.0% of primary containment air weight per day.
 - e. Leakage Rate acceptance criteria are:
 1. Primary Containment leakage rate acceptance criterion is $\leq 1.0 L_a$. During the first startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are: $\leq 0.60 L_a$ for the Type B and Type C tests; and, $\leq 0.75 L_a$ for the Type A tests; and
 2. The air lock testing acceptance criterion is overall air lock leakage rate $\leq 0.05 L_a$ when tested at $\geq P_a$.
 - f. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

5.5.13 Control Building Envelope Habitability Program

A Control Building Envelope (CBE) Habitability Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that CBE habitability is maintained such that, with an OPERABLE Standby Filter Unit System, CBE occupants can control the reactor safely under normal conditions and maintain it in a safe condition following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall ensure that adequate radiation protection is provided to permit access and occupancy of the CBE under design basis accident (DBA) conditions without personnel receiving radiation exposures in excess of 5 rem total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) for the duration of the accident. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. The definition of the CBE and the CBE boundary.
- b. Requirements for maintaining the CBE boundary in its design condition including configuration control and preventive maintenance.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.13 Control Building Envelope Habitability Program (continued)

- c. Requirements for (i) determining the unfiltered air leakage past the CBE boundary into the CBE in accordance with the testing methods and at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, "Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors," Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing CBE habitability at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0.
 - d. Measurement, at designated locations, of the CBE pressure relative to all external areas adjacent to the CBE boundary during the pressurization mode of operation by one subsystem of the SFU System, operating at the flow rate required by the VFTP, at a Frequency of 24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS. The results shall be trended and used as part of the 24 month assessment of the CBE boundary.
 - e. The quantitative limits on unfiltered air leakage into the CBE. These limits shall be stated in a manner to allow direct comparison to the unfiltered air leakage measured by the testing described in paragraph c. The unfiltered air leakage limit for radiological challenges is the leakage flow rate assumed in the licensing basis analyses of DBA consequences. Unfiltered air leakage limits for hazardous chemicals must ensure that the exposure of CBE occupants to these hazards will be within the assumptions in the licensing basis.
 - f. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the Frequencies for assessing CBE habitability, determining CBE unfiltered leakage, and measuring CBE pressure and assessing the CBE boundary as required by paragraphs c and d, respectively.
-

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.6 Reporting Requirements

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

5.6.1 DELETED

5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Assessment Manual (ODAM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include the results of analyses of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements taken during the period pursuant to the locations specified in the table and figures in the ODA, as well as summarized and tabulated results of these analyses and measurements in the format of the table in Regulatory Guide 4.8. In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted in a supplementary report as soon as possible.

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.6.3 Radioactive Material Release Report

The Radioactive Material Release Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODAM and Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

5.6.4 DELETED

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

- a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:
 1. The Average Planar Linear Heat Generation Rate (APLHGR) for Specification 3.2.1;
 2. The Minimum Critical Power Ratio (MCPR) for Specification 3.2.2; and
 3. Exclusion Region in the Power/Flow Map for Specification 3.4.1.
- b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC in General Electric Standard Application for Reactor Fuel, NEDE-24011-P-A, (GESTAR II). The revision number is the one approved at the time the reload fuel analyses are performed.

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

- c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.
- d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

5.6.6 PAM Report

When a report is required by Condition B or F of LCO 3.3.3.1, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method(s) of monitoring, describe the degree to which the alternate method(s) are equivalent to the installed PAM channels, justify the areas in which they are not equivalent, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.7 High Radiation Area

As provided in paragraph 20.1601(c) of 10 CFR Part 20, the following controls shall be applied to high radiation areas in place of the controls required by paragraph 20.1601(a) and (b) of 10 CFR Part 20:

5.7.1 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation

- a. Each entryway to such an area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area. Such barricades may be opened as necessary to permit entry or exit of personnel or equipment.
- b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of Radiation Work Permit (RWP) or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.
- c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures and personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing their assigned duties provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.
- d. Each individual or group entering such an area shall possess:
 1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; or
 2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or
 3. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area, or
 4. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,

(continued)

5.7 High Radiation Area (continued)

- (i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or
 - (ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with individuals in the area who are covered by such surveillance.
- e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.

5.7.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation

- a. Each entryway to such an area shall be conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and shall be provided with a locked or continuously guarded door or gate that prevents unauthorized entry, and, in addition:
 - 1. All such door and gate keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the shift supervisor, radiation protection manager, or his or her designee.
 - 2. Doors and gates shall remain locked except during periods of personnel or equipment entry or exit.

(continued)

5.7 High Radiation Area (continued)

- b. Access to, and activities in, each area shall be controlled by means of an RWP or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.
- c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing radiation surveys in such areas provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.
- d. Each individual or group entering such an area shall possess:
 - 1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or
 - 2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area, or
 - 3. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,
 - (i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or
 - (ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area.

(continued)

5.7 High Radiation Area (continued)

4. In those cases where options (2) and (3), above, are impractical or determined to be inconsistent with the "As Low As is Reasonably Achievable" principle, a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area.
- e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.
- f. Such individual areas that are within a larger area where no enclosure exists for the purpose of locking and where no enclosure can reasonably be constructed around the individual area need not be controlled by a locked door or gate, nor continuously guarded, but shall be barricaded, conspicuously posted, and a clearly visible flashing light shall be activated at the area as a warning device.

APPENDIX B

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS
OPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-49

NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC (the term licensee in Appendix B refers to NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC or prior license holders) shall comply with the following conditions on the schedule noted below:

<u>Amendment Number</u>	<u>Additional Conditions</u>	<u>Implementation Date</u>
223	NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC is authorized to relocate certain requirements included in Appendix A to licensee-controlled documents. Implementation of this amendment shall include the relocation of these requirements to the appropriate documents, as described in the licensee's application dated October 30, 1996, as supplemented and consolidated in its March 31, 1998, submittal. These relocations were evaluated in the NRC staff's Safety Evaluation enclosed with this amendment.	This amendment is effective immediately and shall be implemented within 180 days of the date of this amendment.
260 (1)	At the time of the closing of the transfer of the license from Interstate Power and Light Company (IPL) to FPLE Duane Arnold,* IPL shall transfer to FPLE Duane Arnold* IPL's decommissioning funds accumulated as of such time, with a aggregate minimum value of at least \$186 million, and FPLE Duane Arnold* shall deposit such funds in an external decommissioning trust fund established by FPLE Duane Arnold* for DAEC. NextEra Energy Duane Arnold shall take all necessary steps to ensure that this external trust fund is maintained in accordance with the requirements of the order approving the license transfer, NRC regulations, and consistent with the safety evaluation supporting the order. The trust agreement shall be in a form acceptable to the NRC.	This amendment is effective immediately and shall be implemented within 30 days of the date of this amendment.

*On April 16, 2009, the name "FPL Energy Duane Arnold, LLC" was changed to "NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC."

<u>Amendment Number</u>	<u>Additional Conditions</u>	<u>Implementation Date</u>
260 (2)	<p>By the date of closing of the transfer of the 70 percent ownership interest in DAEC from IPL to FPLE Duane Arnold,* FPLE Duane Arnold* shall obtain a parent company guarantee from FPL Group Capital in an initial amount of at least \$75 million (in 2005 dollars) to provide additional decommissioning funding assurance regarding such ownership interest, which guarantee must be in accordance with NRC regulations regarding such documents. Required funding levels shall be recalculated annually and, as necessary, NextEra Energy Duane Arnold shall either obtain appropriate adjustments to the parent guarantee or otherwise provide any additional decommissioning funding assurance necessary for NextEra Energy Duane Arnold to meet NRC requirements under 10 CFR 50.75.</p>	<p>This amendment is effective immediately and shall be implemented within 30 days of the date of this amendment.</p>
260 (3)	<p>NextEra Energy Duane Arnold shall take no action to cause FPL Group Capital, or its successors and assigns, to void, cancel, or modify its \$50 million contingency commitment to NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, as represented in the license transfer application, or cause it to fail or perform or impair its performance under the commitment, or remove or interfere with NextEra Energy Duane Arnold's ability to draw upon the commitment, without the prior written consent from the NRC. An executed copy of the Support Agreement shall be submitted to the NRC no later than 30 days after completion of the license transfer. Also, NextEra Energy Duane Arnold shall inform the NRC in writing any time that it draws upon the \$50 million commitment.</p>	

*On April 16, 2009, the name "FPL Energy Duane Arnold, LLC" was changed to "NextEra Energy Duane Arnold, LLC."